

Model: Bellini		Date: 31-Jan-00	No.: MA294001
Modified Article: Parts Catalog		Prepared by: H. K.	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☒ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Please correct your parts catalogue as follows:

Part number correction

Please correct the following part numbers:

Incorrect part number	Correct part number	Description	Q'ty	Page	Index	Note
A2944140	A2944134	Oil Supply & Cleaning Web Unit	1	101	3	
A2944151	A2944191	Web End Feeler	1	101	15	1
	A2944192	Web End Metal Lever	1	101	#22	1
A2944206	A2944209	Fusing/Paper Exit Unit - 240v Usa	1	103	*	
A2944207	A2944011	Fusing/Paper Exit Unit - 230v	1	103	*	

#: New index

Note 1: See Figure 1.

Illustration Correction

Please correct the illustration on page 100 as shown.

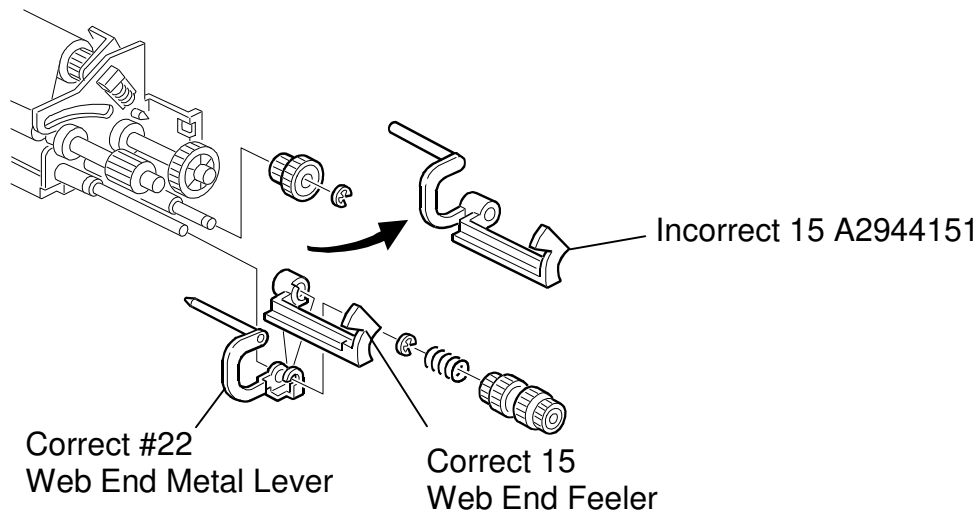


Figure 1

Model: Bellini

Date: 31-Jan-00

No.: MA294001

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	JAPAN PRODUCTION
				SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	

Model: Bellini		Date: 29-Feb-00	No.: MA294002
Modified Article: Rear Fusing Plate & Right Lower Fusing Stay		Prepared by: H. Kobayashi	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2944054	A2944094	REAR FUSING PLATE	1	X/X	105	15	*
A2944059	A2944099	RIGHT LOWER FUSING STAY	1	X/X	105	10	*

* X/O As a set

To reduce the possibility of audible resonance during copying, the rear fusing plate and right lower fusing stay have been changed. When replacing either of the old parts in the field, install both new parts as a set. Please refer to Bellini RTB No.4 for details.

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	JAPAN PRODUCTION SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L065002XXXX
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600200180
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600200220
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600200024
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L065002XXXX
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10200001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600200051

Model: Bellini		Date: 29-Feb-00	No.: MA294003
Modified Article: Parts Catalog		Prepared by: Hiroki Kobayashi	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☒ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☐ Other	

Part number correction

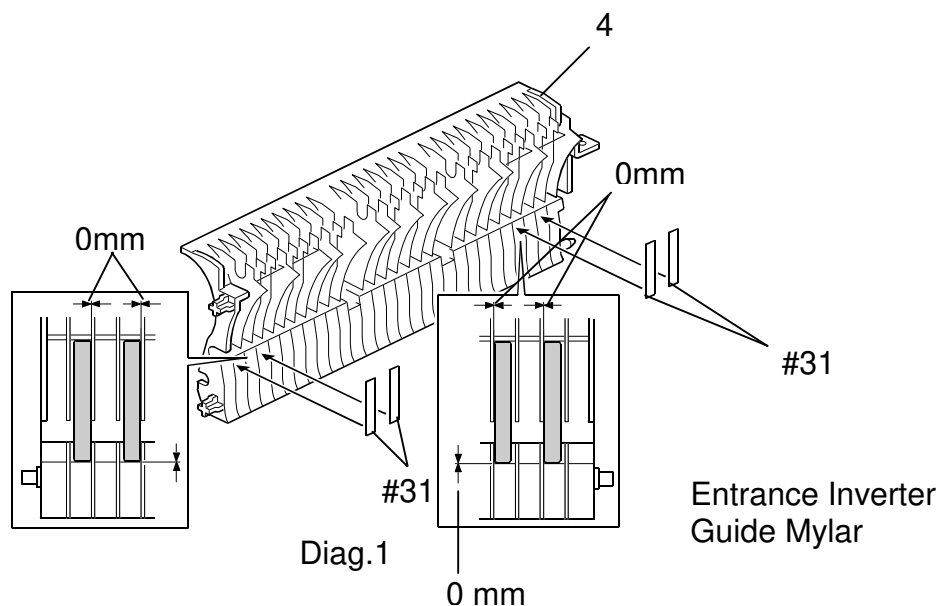
Please correct the following part number in your parts catalog.

Incorrect part number	Correct part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
04514010B	04514012B	Tapping Screw - 4X12	3		51	105	
	A2944288	Entrance Inverter Guide Mylar	4		111	#31	Diag No.1

New index

Illustration Correction

Please correct the illustration on page 110 as shown.



Model: Bellini

Date: 29-Feb-00

No.: MA294003

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	JAPAN PRODUCTION
				SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada. South America	A294-17	
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	

Model: Bellini		Date: 10-Mar-00	No.: MA294004
Modified Article: Entrance Guide & Support Guide		Prepared by: Hiroki Kobayashi	
From: Technical Service Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☒ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2944401	A2944405	Entrance Guide	1	X/X	113	11	
A2944403	A2944406	Support Guide - Entrance Cooling	1	X/X	113	16	

Dog-ears have a tendency to occur when using curled paper.

To minimize this, the following modification has been applied to machines in mass production:

The height of the entrance guide has been raised 1 mm, changing the shape of both the entrance guide and entrance cooling support guides. When replacing either of the old parts in the field, install both new parts as a set.

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	JAPAN PRODUCTION	
			CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L065003XXXX
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600300239
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600300359
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H36004XXXX
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L065003XXXX
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10300030
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600300051

Model: Bellini		Date: 15-Mar-00	No.: MA294005
Modified Article: Hard Disk Drive		Prepared by: Hiroki Kobayashi	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☒ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A6915878	A6915879	Hard Disk Drive	2	O/O	145	1	

Due to a vendor change, the part number has been changed.

Model: Bellini		Date: 22-Mar-00	No.: MA294006
Modified Article: Toner Hopper Gear		Prepared by: H. Kobayashi	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2943200	A2943202	Toner Supply Unit	1 - 1	X/O	83	*	
07270060B		Retaining Ring - C6	n - n-1		83	108	
	09513006B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer-M3x6	0 - 1		83	#109	
	AB013748	Joint Gear - 15Z (White)	1 - 1		83	20	1
	A2943255	Idler Gear - 15Z (Red)	0 - 1		83	20	1

New index

Note 1:

The joint gear - 15Z (white gear: AB013748) which was included in the old toner supply unit (A2943200), has been packed in the accessory plastic bag. The idler gear - 15Z (A2943255) has been included in the new toner supply unit (A2943202). Please refer to RTB No. 001 for details.

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	JAPAN PRODUCTION	
			CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650030001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600300239
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600200447
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600300001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650030030
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10300001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600300051

Model: Bellini		Date: 22-Mar-00	No.: MA294007
Modified Article: Relay Key Counter Harness - Lanier Only		Prepared by: Hiroki Kobayashi	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
	A2945496	Relay Key Counter Harness - Lanier	0 - 1	-	47	#27	
	A2945497	Key Counter Short Connector - 4P	0 - 1		47	#28	
A0965464		Key Counter Connector	1 - 0		47	23	

#New index

As per Lanier's request, the relay key counter harness has been added to the Lanier production machines. Please refer to RTB No.5 for details.

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	JAPAN PRODUCTION
				SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650030001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650030030
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	

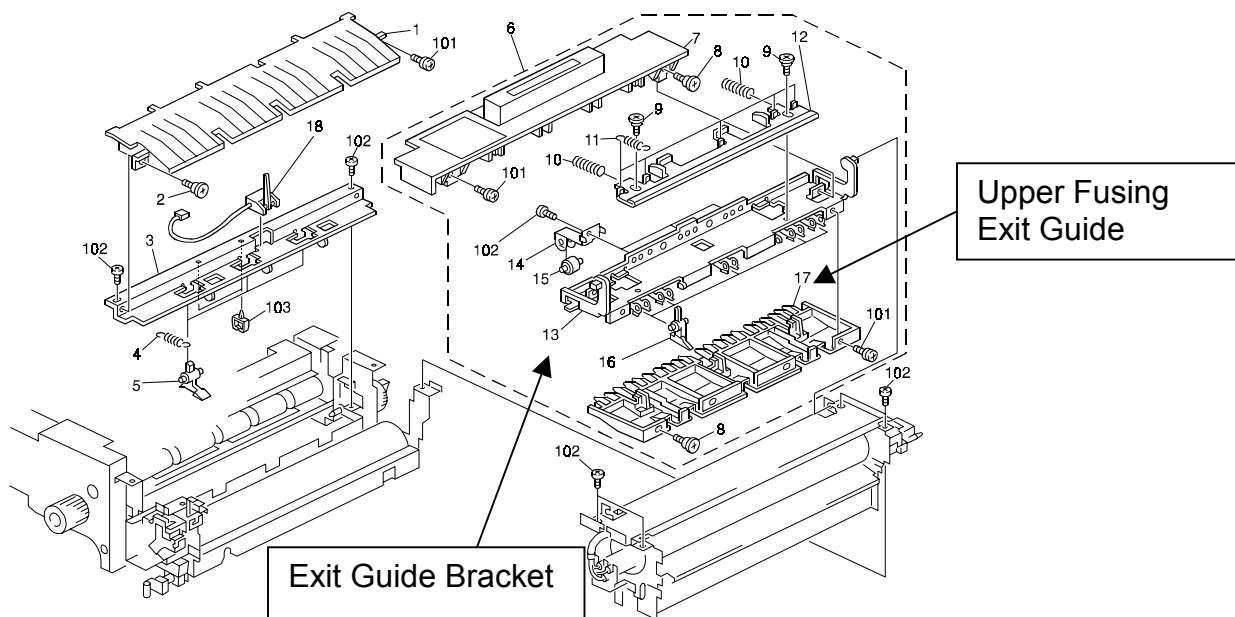
Model: Bellini		Date: 06-Apr-00	No.: MA294008
Modified Article: Fusing Exit Guide		Prepared by: H.K.	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2944159	A2944163	Fusing Exit Guide	1	O/O	103	6	
A2944161	A2944170	Upper Fusing Exit Guide	1	X/X	103	17	X/O as a set
A2944165	A2944178	Exit Guide Bracket	1	X/X	103	13	

A2944161 (Upper Fusing Exit Guide) and A2944165 (Exit Guide Bracket) were not manufactured correctly in accordance with diagrams during the early stages of production.

The Production Division made corrections to the Upper Fusing Exit Guide and Exit Guide Bracket by welding or gluing the spacer to conform to the diagrams. In addition, the parts are now manufactured correctly and function normally in combination. If either of the two parts needs to be replaced in the field, it may be impossible to replace the part individually. To prevent this, the part numbers for both have been changed.

Therefore, **when either of the old parts needs to be replaced in the field, they should both be replaced together as a set.** For parts control, the old parts (A2944161 and A2944165) are not supplied any more.



Model: Bellini

Date: 06-Apr-00

No.: MA294008

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	JAPAN PRODUCTION
				SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0659120001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600100157
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada. South America	A294-17	H3691200075
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600100045
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0659120006
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10100001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600100001

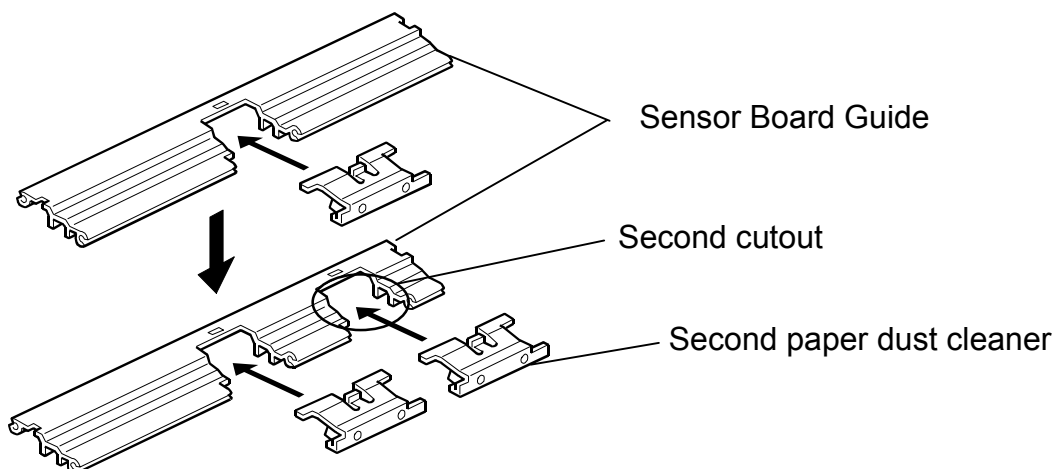
Model: Bellini		Date: 20-Apr-00	No.: MA294009
Modified Article: Paper Dust Cleaner & Sensor Board Guide		Prepared by: H.K.	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2292619	A2942619	Sensor Board Guide	1 - 1	X/O	71	2	
	A0962607	Paper Dust Cleaner	1 - 2		69	1	

To improve copy quality, the production machines have been modified as follows:

1. A second cutout has been added to the sensor board guide (see below).
2. A second paper dust remover (Paper Dust Cleaner) has been added to the rear of the sensor board guide.

Note: Since there are other parts already attached to the front side, the paper dust cleaner was attached to the rear side.



MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	JAPAN PRODUCTION	
			CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650030001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600400632
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600300495
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600400536
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650030041
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10400001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600300131

Model: Bellini		Date: 24-Apr-00	No.: MA294010
Modified Article: Anti-static Brush		Prepared by: H.K.	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☒ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Please correct your parts catalogue as follows:

Not listed

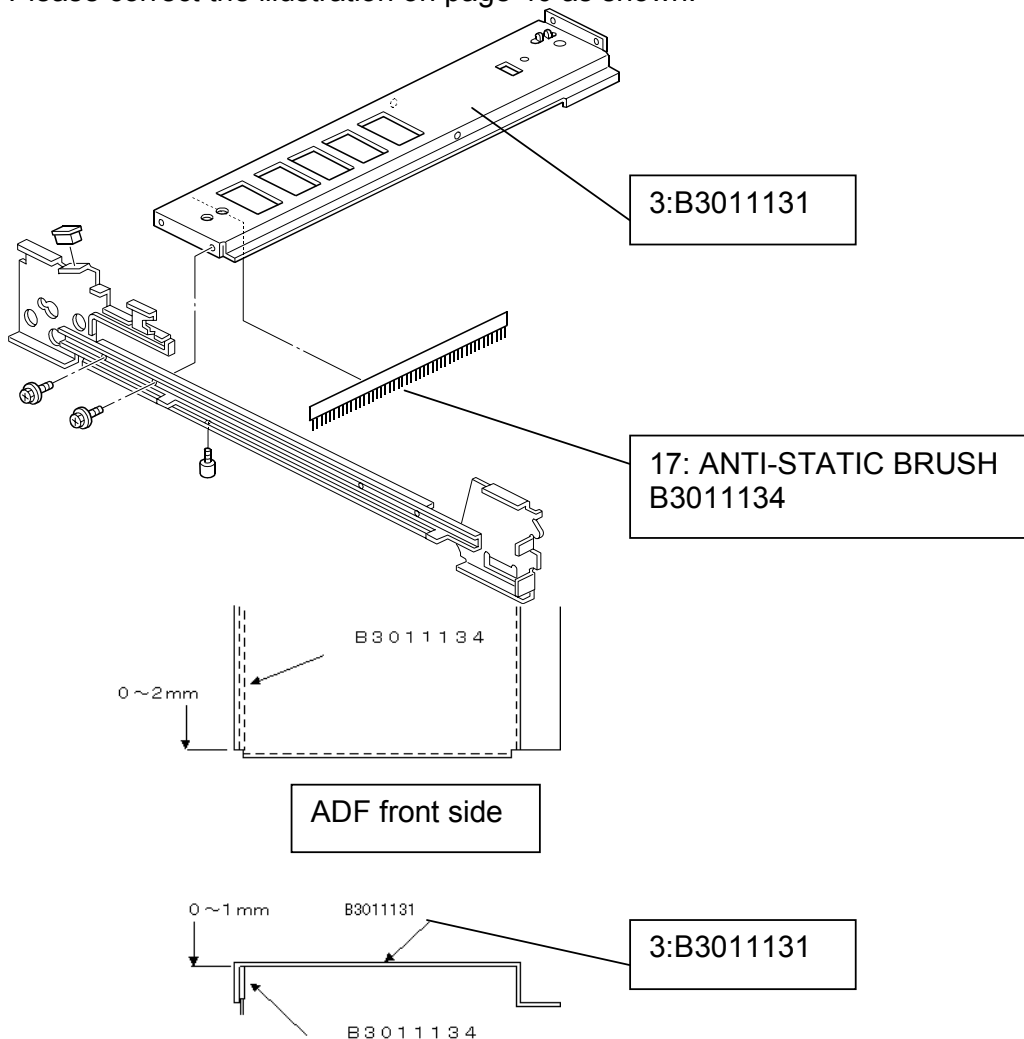
Please add the following part to your parts catalogue.

Incorrect part number	Correct part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
	B3011134	Anti-Static Brush	1		41	*17	

*: New Index

Illustration Correction

Please correct the illustration on page 40 as shown:

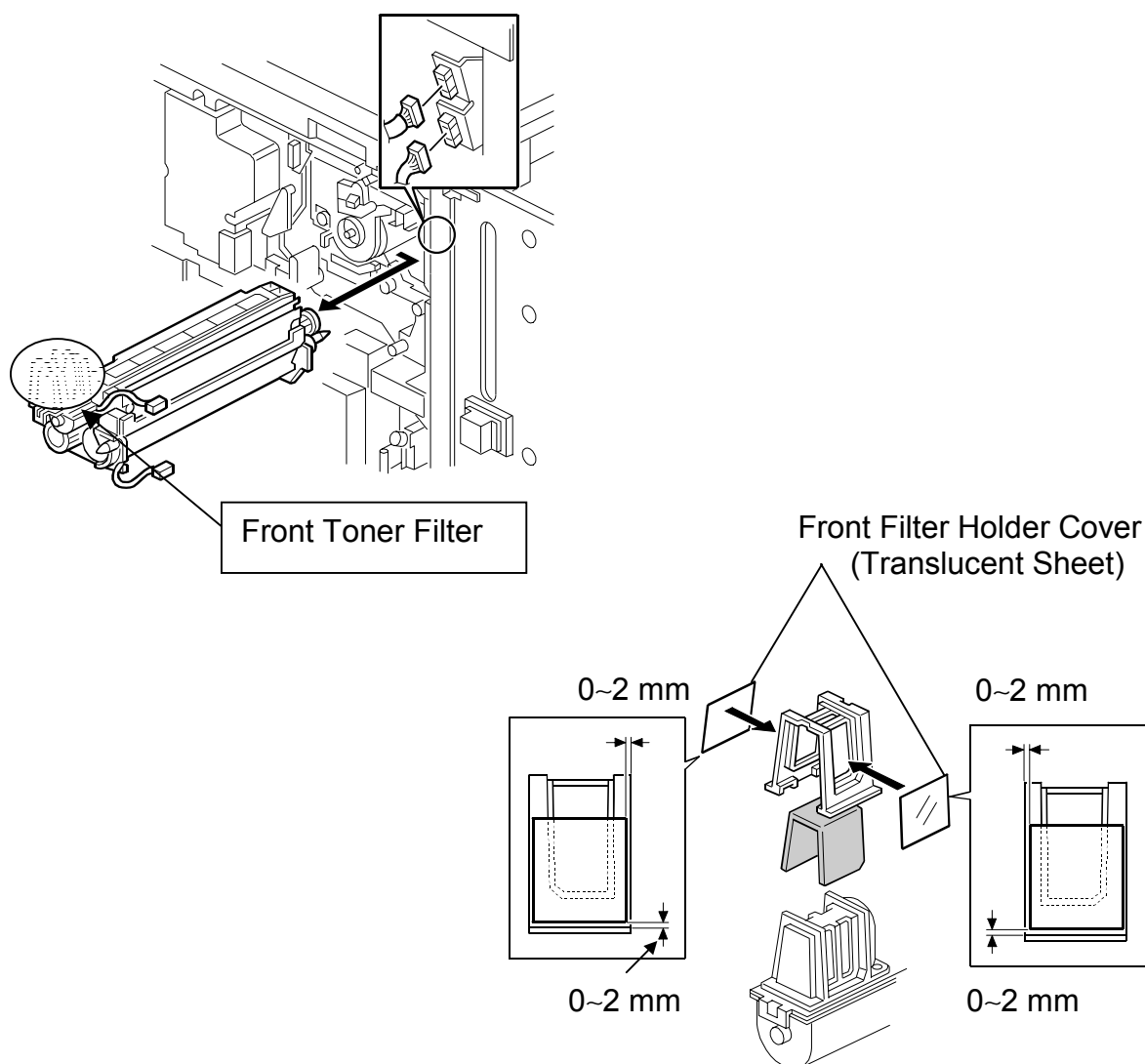


Model: Bellini		Date: 16-May-00	No.: MA294011
Modified Article: Front Filter Holder Cover		Prepared by: H.K.	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☒ Other	

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
	A2943264	Filter Holder Cover - Front	2		83	*36	

*:New Index

When removing and/or re-installing the development unit during servicing, the front toner filter should not be touched. This may cause the front toner filter to become incorrectly positioned. This may cause toner to leak from its gap. To facilitate servicing, two translucent sheets (A2943264) have been added to the front filter holder to cover the holder.



Model: Bellini

Date: 16-May-00

No.: MA294011

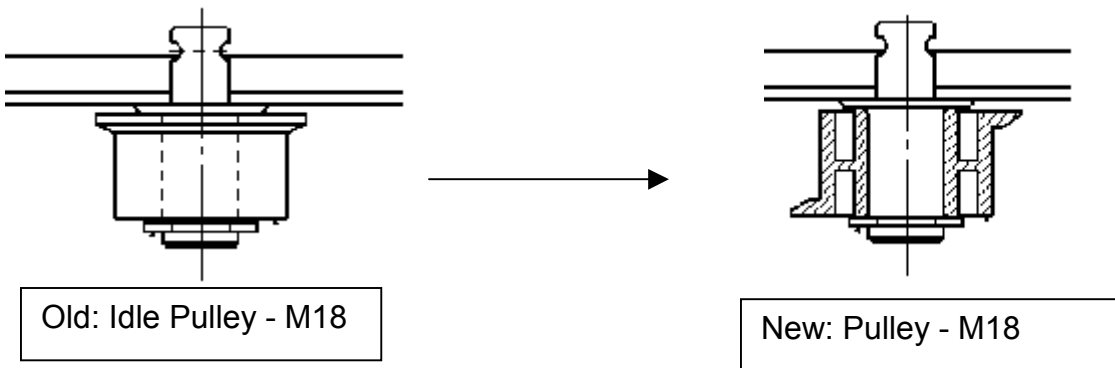
Japan Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650030010
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600400632
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada. South America	A294-17	H3600300422
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600400536
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650030041
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10400001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600300131

Model: Bellini		Date: 16-May-00	No.: MA294012
Modified Article: Pulley - M18		Prepared by: Hiroki Kobayashi	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
	AB032721	Pulley - M18	2	X/O	133	22	
AB032716		Idle Pulley - M18	2		133	22	

To ensure proper rotation of the timing belt, one flange has been attached to either side of the pulley. Previously, there was only one flange.



MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650030001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600300239
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600300359
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600300041
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650030030
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10400001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600300090

Model: Bellini		Date: 26-May-00	No.: MA294013
Modified Article: 105 CPM Version Information		Prepared by: H.K.	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

To start production of the 105 CPM (A295) version, the following unique parts have been registered as spare parts.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
	AX430055	Fusing Lamp - 230v/630w	3		105	8	
	A2954066	Hot Roller Unit - 240v Usa	1		105	*	
	A2954111	Hot Roller Unit - 230v	1		105	*	
	A2954206	Fusing Paper Exit Unit - 240v USA	1		103	*	
	A2954207	Fusing & Paper Exit Unit - 230v (EU)	1		103	*	
	A2955094	MCU Board Harness	1		47	2	
	A2955172	Hard Disk - Fireball Plus Kx	2		145	1	
	A2956930	Model Name Plate - Svn	1		181	38	
	A2956934	Model Name Plate - Lanier	1		181	38	
	A2956931	Model Name Plate - Ges	1		181	38	
	A2956932	Model Name Plate - Nsa	1		181	38	
	A2956933	Model Name Plate - Rex	1		181	38	
	A2951285	Right Front Door (Ricoh Only)	1		15	9	
	A2956912	Right Front Door (Infotec Only)	1		15	9	
	A2957207	Copier Operating Instructions Lt (Ric)	1		181	39	
	A2957297	Copier Operating Instruction Eng Lt (Savin)	1		181	39	
	A2957260	Copier Operating Instruction Eng A3 (Inf)	1		181	39	
	A2957237	Copier Operating Instruction Eng Lt (Lan)	1		181	39	
	A2958607	System Operating Instructions-Eng Lt (Ric)	1		181	40	
	A2958697	System Operating Instructions-Eng Lt (Savin)	1		181	40	
	A2958660	System Operating Instructions-Eng A3 (Inf)	1		181	40	
	A2958637	System Operating Instructions-Eng Lt (Lan)	1		181	40	
	A2293899	Transfer Belt	1		97	1	
	A2953810	Transfer Belt Unit	14		97	*	
A2941771	A2951771	Scanner Lens Unit	1 - 1	X/O	43	8	1
A2941839		Ground Plate - Under Lens Stay	2 - 0		47	20	1
09513006B			n - n-2		47	101	1

Model: Bellini

Date: 26-May-00

No.: MA294013

NOTE:

1. To meet the EMI (Electro Magnetic Interference) standards, a grounding harness is used for the A295 copier SBU instead of the ground plates (A2941839). The grounding harness is included in the scanner lens unit.

Japan Production

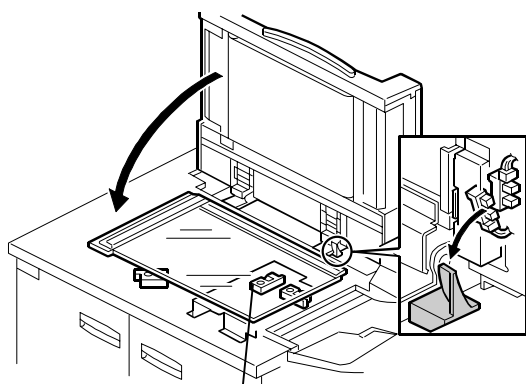
MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	

Model: Bellini		Date: 29-May-00	No.: MA294014
Modified Article: Original Length Sensor 1		Prepared by: H.K.	
From: Technical Service Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☒ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☐ Other	

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AW010078		Photosensor H=50	2 - 1		43	19	
	A2941843	Photosensor With Filter - H50	0 - 1	X/O	43	*21	

*: New Index

It was found in the Japanese field that A4 sideways originals might be detected as A3 in platen mode. This malfunction might occur because original length sensor 1 mistakenly detects fingerprints in platen mode. To correct this, the original length sensor has had a filter added to reduce sensitivity.



Original Length Sensor 1
21: New Index

Model: Bellini

Date: 29-May-00

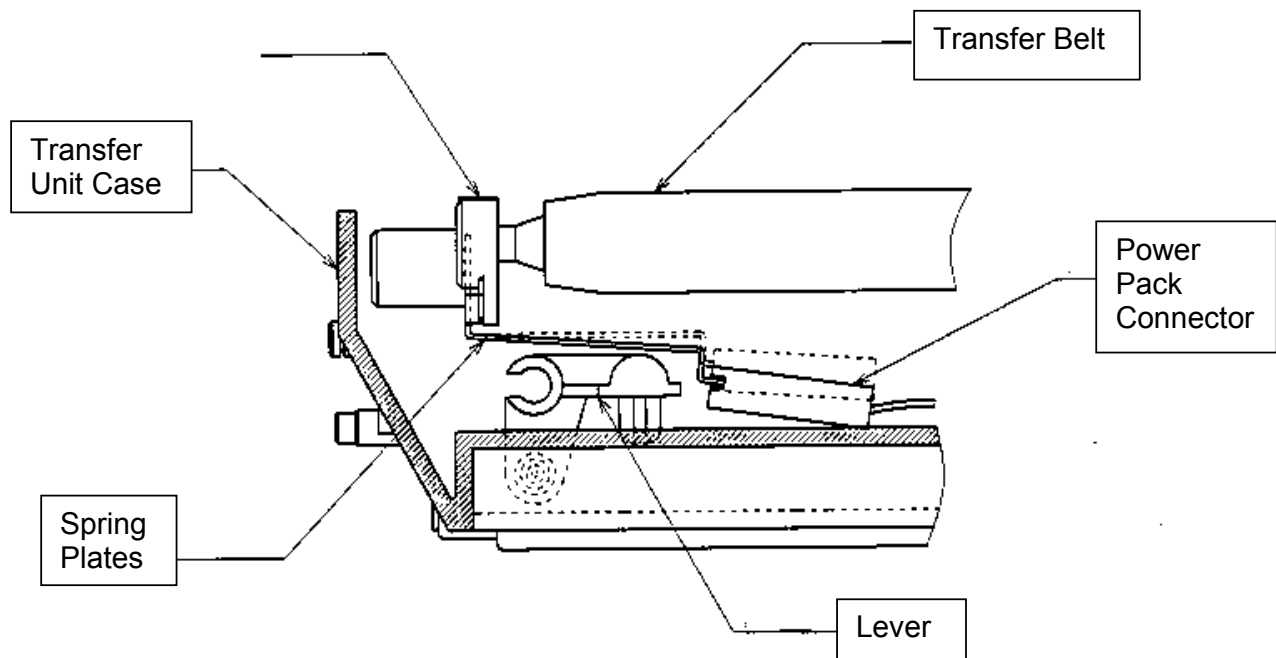
No.: MA294014

Japan Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650030001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600300239
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600300359
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600300001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650030030
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10300001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600300051
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	From 1st Production
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	From 1st Production
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	From 1st Production
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	From 1st Production
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	From 1st Production
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	From 1st Production
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	From 1st Production

Model: Bellini		Date: 30-May-00	No.: MA294015
Modified Article: Spring Plates		Prepared by: H.K.	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2943862	A2943868	Rear Frame Spring Plate	1	X/O	97	13	
A2943865	A2943879	Front Spring Plate	1	X/O	97	21	



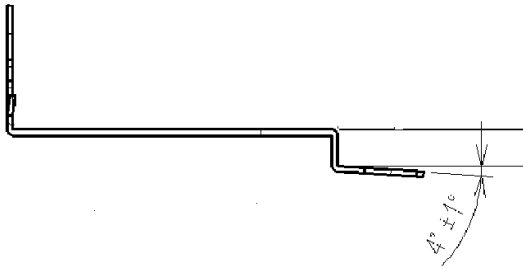
In the domestic field, the spring plates were sometimes bent downwards and the transfer belt was not released from the drum after the copy job finished. To reduce the possibility of this symptom, the production machines have been modified as follows:

The shape of the spring plates (front & rear) has been changed to a straight type.

Model: Bellini

Date: 30-May-00

No.: MA294015



Old



New

Japan Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650050001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600500197
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600500347
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600500001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650050011
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10500001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600500073
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	From 1st Production
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	From 1st Production
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	From 1st Production
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	From 1st Production
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	From 1st Production
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	From 1st Production
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	From 1st Production

Model: Bellini		Date: 08-Jun-00	No.: MA294016
Modified Article: Tapping Screw		Prepared by: H.K.	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☒ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
04340200B	04340250B	Tapping Screw- M4x25	2	O/O	141	110	

To facilitate attaching the screws on the production line, the length of the screws has been changed from 20 mm to 25 mm.

Japan Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650050001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600400632
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600400077
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600400536
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650050011
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10400001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600400584
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	From 1st Production
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	From 1st Production
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	From 1st Production
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	From 1st Production
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	From 1st Production
Infotec 4105MF	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	From 1st Production
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	From 1st Production

Model: Bellini		Date: 08-Jun-00	No.: MA294017
Modified Article: Operating Instructions (NRG)		Prepared by: H.K.	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The responsibility for printing the operating instructions for the products for NRG Europe has been transferred from RCL to REBV. As of April 2000 production, these documents are not packed together with the machines at factory release in Japan. Therefore, SPC can no longer provide them as service parts.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2947290	-	Copier Operating Instructions Eng A3 (NRG)	1-0		181	39	
A2948690	-	System Operating Instructions Eng A3 (NRG)	1-0		181	40	

Japan Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600400536
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	

Model: Bellini		Date: 10-Jul-00	No.: MA294018
Modified Article: Web Cleaning Roller & Cleaning Pressure Spring		Prepared by: H.K.	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☒ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

1. Parts Catalogue Correction

In preparation for the modifications mentioned in #2 below, please correct the following P/N - index number mismatch in your Parts Catalogues:

Incorrect part number	Correct part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AA063850	AA063851	Pressure Spring	2 - 1		101	14	
AA063851	AA063850	Cleaning Pressure Spring	1 - 2		101	6	

2. Web Cleaning Roller & Cleaning Pressure Spring

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AA063850	AA063862	Cleaning Pressure Spring	2	X/X	101	6	X/O as a set
AE040029	AE040033	Web Cleaning Roller	1	X/X	101	7	
A2944134	A2944132	Oil Supply & Cleaning Web Unit	1	X/O	101	3	

Please refer to RTB No.023 for details.

Note:

The old Cleaning Pressure Springs and Web Cleaning Roller are no longer supplied as service parts. These should be replaced with the new parts mentioned above.

Model: Bellini

Date: 10-Jul-00

No.: MA294018

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650030010
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600400632
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600300480
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600400536
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650030041
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10400001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600300131
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	From 1st Production
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	From 1st Production
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	From 1st Production
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	From 1st Production
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	From 1st Production
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	From 1st Production
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	From 1st Production

Model: Bellini		Date: 12-Jul-00	No.: MA294019
Modified Article: Toner Bank Inner Cover & Caution Decal		Prepared by: H.K.	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2943491	A2943490	Inner Cover - Toner Bank	1	X/O	17	19	
	A2941273	Caution Decal - Toner Supply	1		17	*28	

*: New index

The toner bank inner cover has had the toner supply caution decal attached. For details, please refer to RTB No. 010.

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650050001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600400632
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600400001
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600400536
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650050011
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10400001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600400584
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	From 1st Production
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	From 1st Production
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	From 1st Production
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	From 1st Production
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	From 1st Production
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	From 1st Production
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	From 1st Production

Model: Bellini		Date: 12-Jul-00	No.: MA294020
Modified Article: Paper Set Direction Decal		Prepared by: H.K.	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following decal has been added to the accessories for the mainframe copier. For details, please refer to RTB No.013.

	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
	A2941307	Decal - Paper Set Direction	3		181	*43	

*: New Index

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650050001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600500197
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600500347
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600500001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650050011
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10500001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600500073
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	From 1st Production
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	From 1st Production
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	From 1st Production
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	From 1st Production
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	From 1st Production
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	From 1st Production
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	From 1st Production

Model: Bellini		Date: 14-Jul-00	No.: MA294021
Modified Article: Transport Belt		Prepared by: H.K.	
From: Technical Service Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2944253	A2944254	Transport Belt - Paper Exit	5	X/O	109	1	

During a continuous sequence of long duplex copy jobs, the transport belts in the fusing exit section receive heat from the copy paper. This can cause the rubber belts to become slack, which in turn can cause the belts to come off the rollers. To improve the durability of the transport belt, the belt material has been changed to a heat-resistant silicone rubber.

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L065008XXXX
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600700244
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600700347
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600700063
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L065008XXXX
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10700053
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600700083
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	From 1st Production
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	From 1st Production
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	From 1st Production
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	From 1st Production
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	From 1st Production
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	From 1st Production
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	From 1st Production

Model: Bellini		Date: 17-Jul-00	No.: MA294022
Modified Article: Parts Catalogue		Prepared by: H.K.	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☒ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

1. Part Number Correction

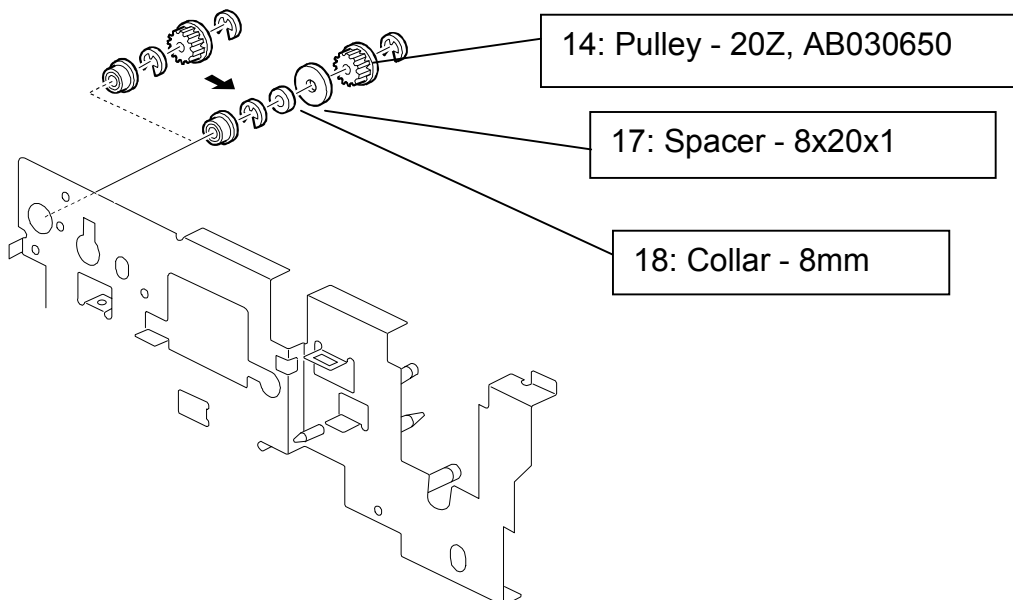
Please correct the following part numbers in your Parts Catalogue:

Incorrect part number	Correct part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AF020491	AF020493	Inverter Exit Roller	1 - 1		111	5	Diag. No.2
AF020492	AF020491	Inverter Entrance Roller	1 - 1		111	7	Diag. No.2
AF020493	AF020492	Exit Drive Roller	1 - 1		113	4	
AB030081	AB030650	Pulley - 20Z	1 - 1		113	14	Diag. No.1
AB030650		Pulley - 20Z	1 - 0		111	27	Diag. No.2
	AB030081	Pulley - 20Z	4 - 2		111	20	Diag. No.2
11050210	11050310	Harness Clamp - LWS-1S			67	106	
	AA132152	Spacer - 8x20x1	0 - 1		113	*17	Diag. No.1
	54462901	Collar - 8mm	0 - 1		113	*18	Diag. No.1

2. Illustration Correction

Drawing No.1 Page 112

Please add the index numbers to page 112 in your part catalogue as shown.



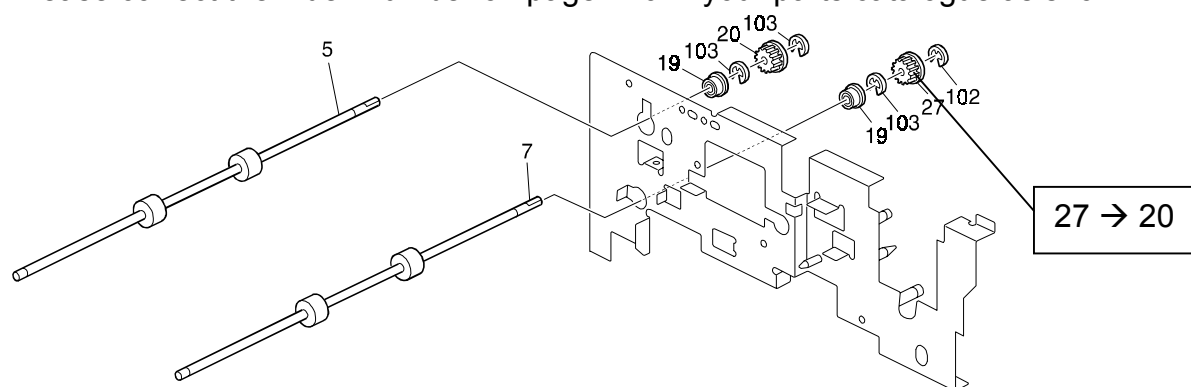
Model: Bellini

Date: 17-Jul-00

No.: MA294022

Drawing No.2 Page 110

Please correct the index number on page 110 in your parts catalogue as shown.



Model: Bellini		Date: 21-Jul-00	No.: MA294023
Modified Article: ADF Main Control Board		Prepared by: H.K.	
From: Technical Service Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
B3015500	B3015505	ADF Main Control Board	1 - 1	X/O	39	22	
					175	*	
	B3015580	Heat Sink - Main Control	0 - 1		175	#3	
	14010886	Transistor - 2SK1286	0 - 2		175	#193	
14011066		FET - 2SJ176	1 - 0		175	126	
	14011104	FET - 2SJ303	0 - 3		175	#195	
	16000830	Nonflamable Resistor - 0.47 Ohm 3W	0 - 2		175	#194	
16001683		Resistor - 0.22 Ohm +-5% 2W	2 - 0		175	151	
14010919		MOSFET Array - 4AM14	1 - 0		175	124	
59365221		Heat Sink	1 - 0		175	191	
16604102		Capacitor - 1000pF +-10% 50V	3 - 1		175	186	
	16604222	Capacitor - 2200pF - +-10% - 50V	2 - 4		175	187	

#: New index

When the motor locks, a surge current flows through the motor driver circuit on the ADF main control board, which may damage the circuit. The current capacitance of the circuit has been increased to protect the circuit in the event of a current surge.

The following components have been modified:

IC121: P/N 14010919 has been removed.

IC121 (Fin) 59365221 has been removed.

Q101: P/N 14011066 has been changed to 14011104. New index No.195.

Q116,117: Newly added. P/N 14011104, index No. 195.

R105, R106 P/N 16001683 has been changed to P/N16000830. New index No.194.

C174,C175 P/N 16604102 has been changed to P/N 16604222. Index No. 187.

Q118, Q119 Newly added: P/N 14010886. New index 193.

(Q116,Q117,Q118, Q119): Newly added. P/N B3015580, new index No. 3.

Model: Bellini

Date: 21-Jul-00

No.: MA294023

The index number and description for the following component are missing from page 175 of the parts catalogue. Please add the following to your parts catalogues.

Incorrect part number	Correct part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
	10050843	Heat Sink - OSH2425SP	0 - 1		175	#192	

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650050001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600500197
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600400287
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600500001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650050011
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10500001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600500073
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	From 1st Production
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	From 1st Production
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	From 1st Production
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	From 1st Production
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	From 1st Production
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	From 1st Production
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	From 1st Production

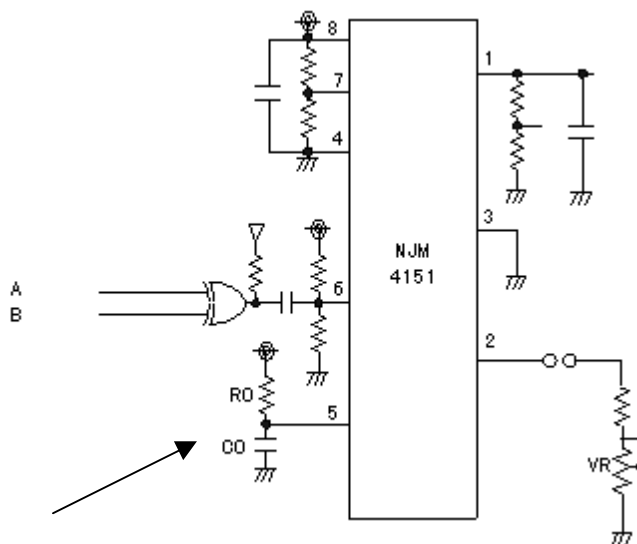
Model: Bellini		Date: 21-Jul-00	No.: MA294024
Modified Article: ADF Main Control Board		Prepared by: H.K.	
From: Technical Service Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
B3015505	B3015510	ADF Main Control Board	1	X/O	175 39	* 22	

During production, it was found that some ADF Main Control Boards had a relatively narrow adjustment range for the transport drive motor speed. In some cases, the motors could not reach the target adjustment speed.

The defective boards were not installed in the ADF Units. Therefore, the same symptom will not occur on production machines released from the factory.

To ensure good operation of the ADF Main Control Board, IC #NJM4151 on the ADF Main Control Board has been modified as follows:



Old

R_0 ; $6.2k\Omega \pm 5\%$

C_0 ; $0.0047\mu F \pm 10\%$

New

R_0 ; $8.2k\Omega \pm 5\%$

C_0 ; $0.0022\mu F \pm 10\%$

Model: Bellini

Date: 21-Jul-00

No.: MA294024

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650070001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600700244
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600600058
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600700001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650070028
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10700001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600700083
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	From 1st Production
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700600075
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700600081
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700700001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	From 1st Production
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90700001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700700016

Model: Bellini		Date: 03-Aug-00	No.: MA294025
Modified Article: Spacer		Prepared by: H.K.	
From: Technical Service Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
	AA132212	Spacer - 8x22x1.5	1		135	*23	

*: New Index

For details, please refer to RTB No. 009.

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650050001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600500197
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600500347
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600500001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650050011
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10500001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600500073
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	From 1st Production
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	From 1st Production
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	From 1st Production
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	From 1st Production
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	From 1st Production
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	From 1st Production
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	From 1st Production

Model: Bellini		Date: 03-Aug-00	No.: MA294026
Modified Article: DC Harness - Power Supply		Prepared by: H.K.	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2945453	A2945454	DC Harness - Power Supply	1	X/O	139	21	

Surge current may be generated when the door is closed and the door switch is activated. This can cause SC985 to occur from the resulting electrical noise. To correct this, a mesh-metal covering is used for the dc harness.

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650070001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600600540
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600600058
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600700001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650070028
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10700001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600700083
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	From 1st Production
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700700042
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700600081
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700700001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	From 1st Production
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90700001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700700016

Reissued: 31-Jul-01

Model: Bellini	Date: 07-Aug-00	No.: MA294027a
----------------	-----------------	----------------

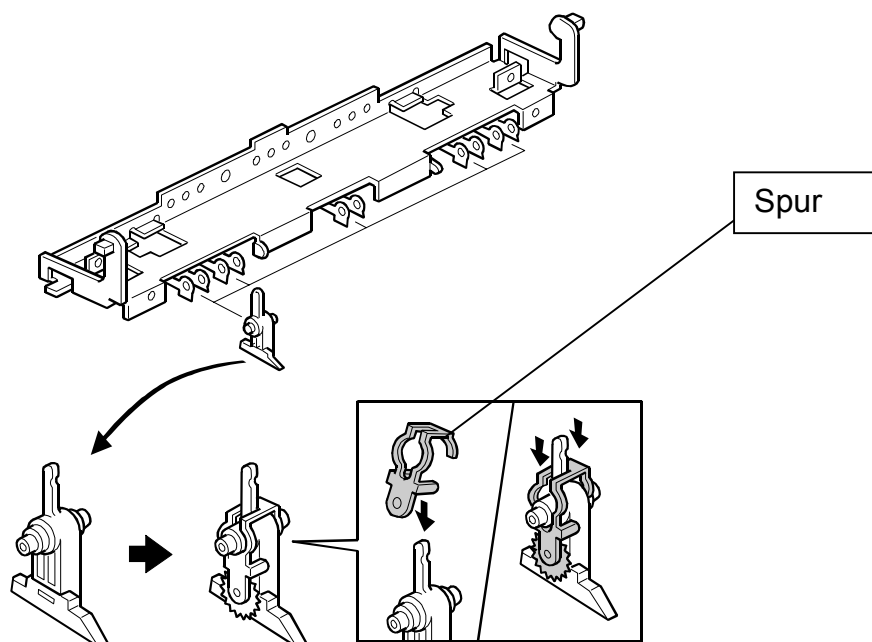
MB Correction

The items in bold italics have been corrected or added.

Modified Article: Hot Roller Strippers		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☒ Other	

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
<i>A2944163</i>	<i>A2944118</i>	<i>Fusing Exit Guide</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>X/O</i>	<i>103</i>	<i>6</i>	
A0969500	A2949506	HOT ROLLER STRIPPER - 5PCS/SET	1	X/O	103	16	

Copy paper that tends to curl easily can touch the Hot Roller Strippers when exiting the Duplex Unit the second time. As a result, some toner may be left on the surface of the strippers and rub off onto the next copy, causing black lines to appear on the side face of the copy stack. To ensure proper copy quality, a spur has been added to each hot roller stripper as shown:



Reissued: 31-Jul-01

Model: Bellini	Date: 07-Aug-00	No.: MA294027a
----------------	-----------------	----------------

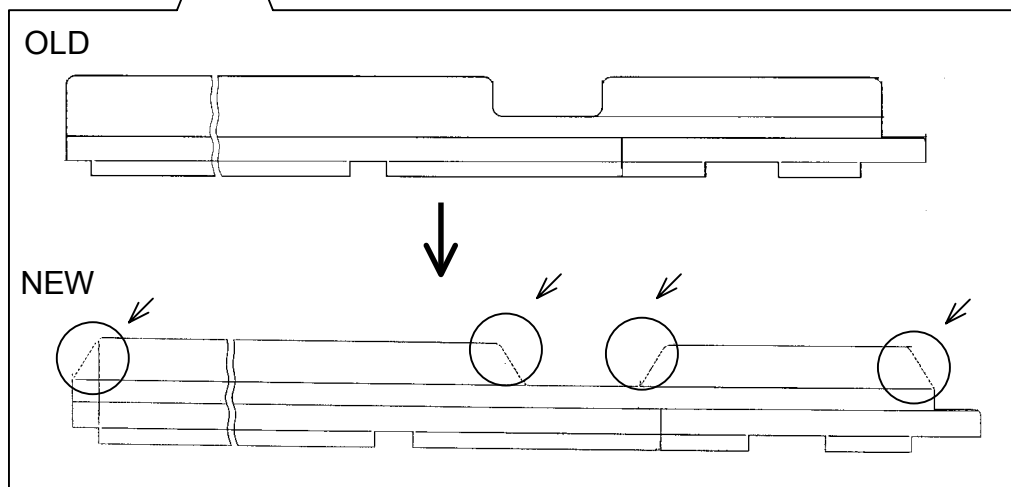
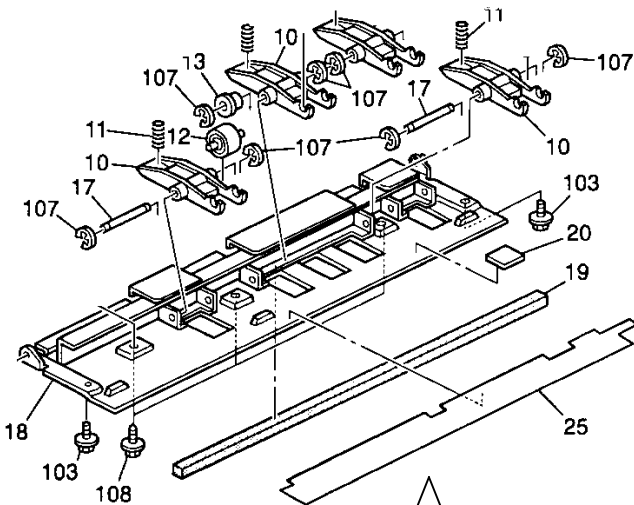
RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650060001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600600531
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600600001
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600600389
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650060016
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10600001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600600421
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	From 1st Production
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	From 1st Production
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	From 1st Production
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	From 1st Production
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	From 1st Production
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	From 1st Production
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	From 1st Production

Model: Bellini		Date: 23-Aug-00	No.: MA294028
Modified Article: Entrance Guide		Prepared by: S.Hizen	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☒ Other	

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
B3011245	B3011246	Entrance Guide	1	X/O	29	25	

The shape of the ADF original entrance guide has been changed to reduce paper dust from the original.



Model: Bellini

Date: 23-Aug-00

No.: MA294028

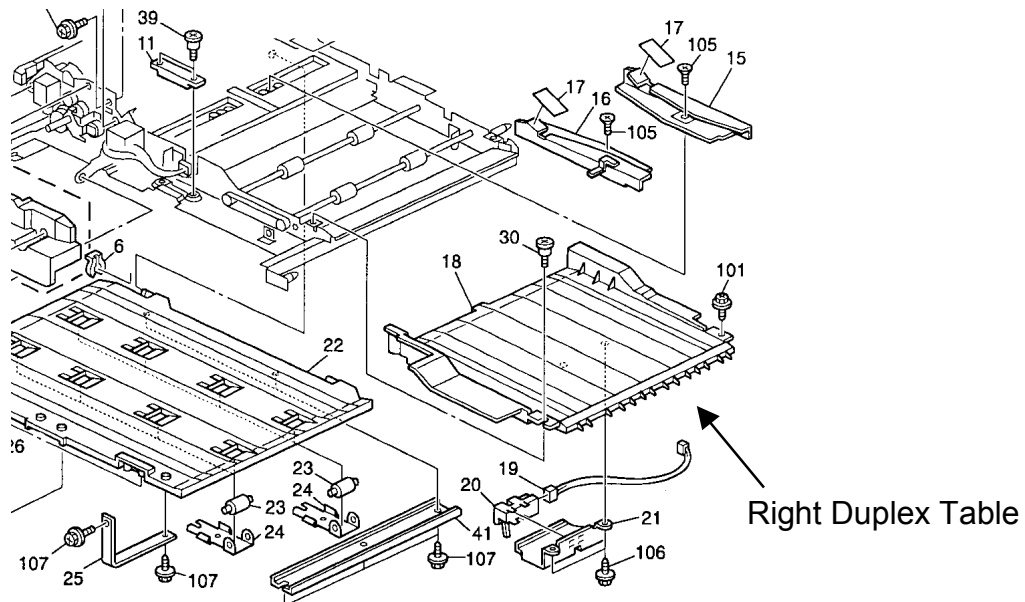
RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650050001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600500197
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600400287
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600500001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650050011
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10500001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600500073
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	From 1st Production
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	From 1st Production
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	From 1st Production
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	From 1st Production
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	From 1st Production
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	From 1st Production
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	From 1st Production

Model: Bellini		Date: 24-Aug-00	No.: MA294029
Modified Article: Right Duplex Table		Prepared by: S. Hizen	
From: Technical Service Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☒ Other	

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2944742	A2944744	Right Duplex Table	1	X/O	117	18	

Two ribs with DLT side-ways width have been added to the Right Duplex Table to prevent DLT sideways paper skew.



Model: Bellini

Date: 24-Aug-00

No.: MA294029

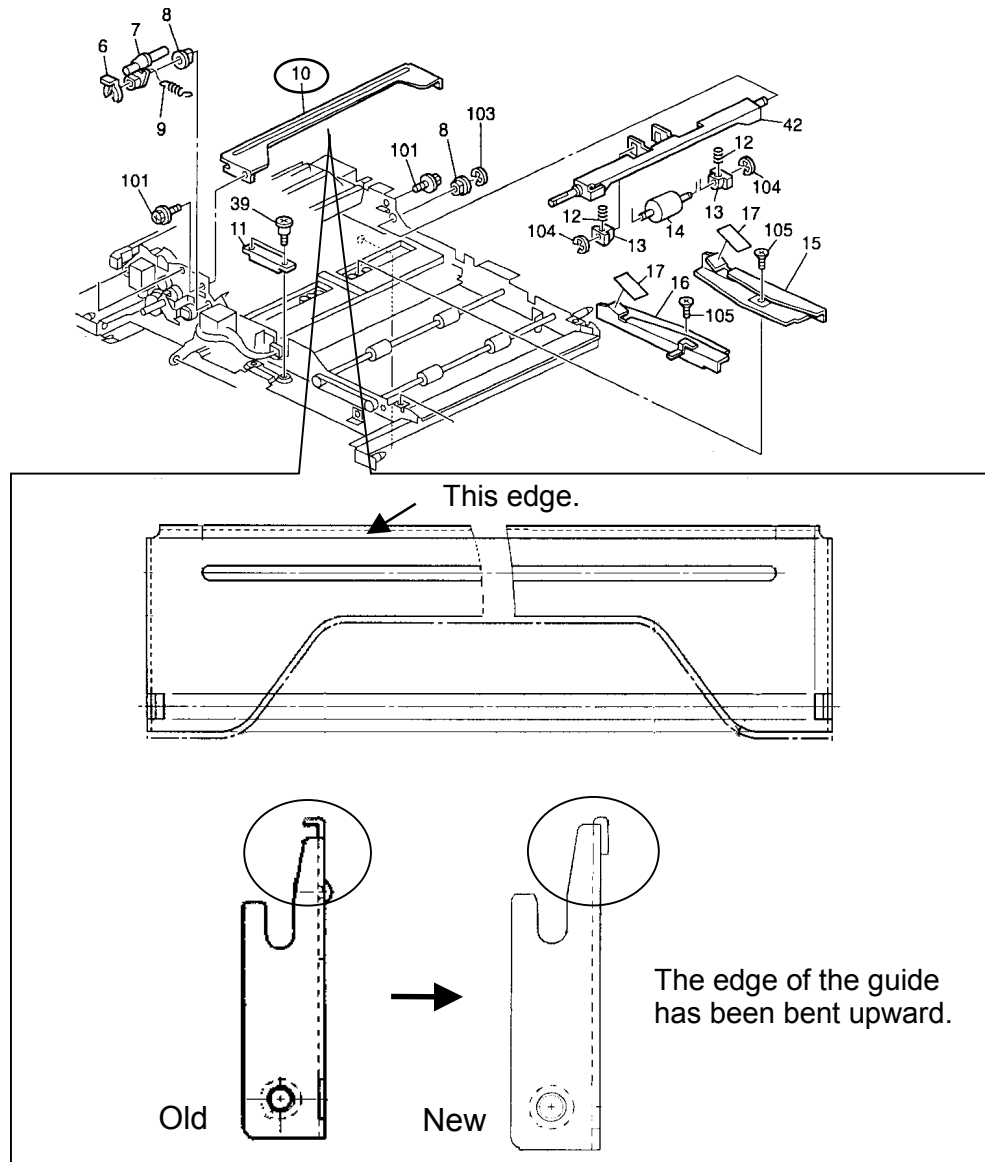
RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650060001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600500197
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600500347
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600500049
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650060016
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10500001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600500073
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660070001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700600056
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700500001
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700600001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L066006XXXX
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90600001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700500021

Model: Bellini		Date: 24-Aug-00	No.: MA294030
Modified Article: Upper Duplex Stay		Prepared by: S. Hizen	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☒ Other	

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2944836	A2944837	Upper Duplex Stay	1	X/O	117	10	

The shape of the Upper Duplex Stay has been changed as shown in the illustration below to reduce the noise when the entrance guide (Page 119, Index 18) contacts the stay.



Model: Bellini

Date: 24-Aug-00

No.: MA294030

RCL (Japan) Production

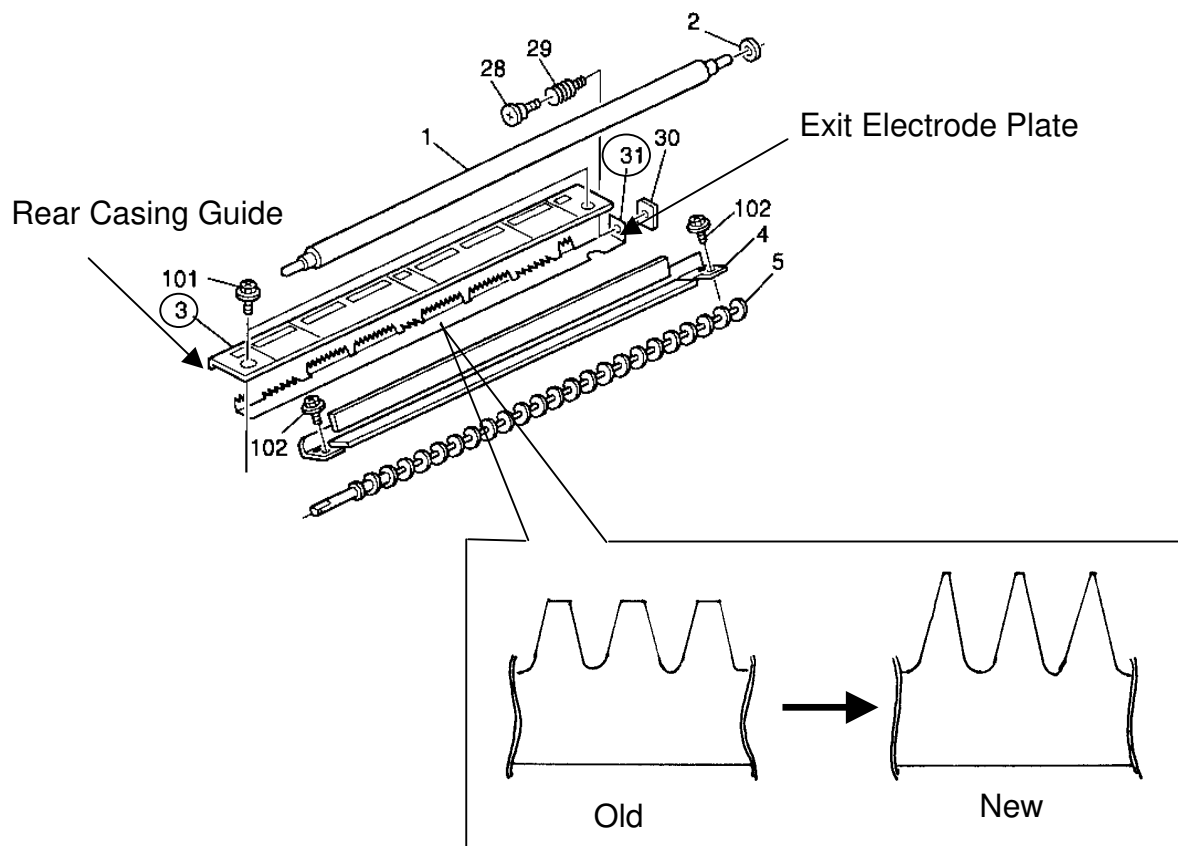
MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650060001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600600531
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600500425
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600600389
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650060016
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10600001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600600421
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660070001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700600056
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700500001
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700600001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L066006XXXX
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90600001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700500021

Model: Bellini		Date: 29-Aug-00	No.: MA294031
Modified Article: Casing Guide / Electrode Plate		Prepared by: S. Hizen	
From: Technical Service Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☒ Other	

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2943892	A2943951	Rear Casing Guide	1	X/X	99	3	
A2943895	A2943956	Exit Electrode Plate – Transfer Belt	1	X/X	99	31	

The material of the Rear Casing Guide and the shape of the Exit Electrode Plate have been changed to improve the dirty side edge problem. Each old part can physically be replaced with the new one, but to prevent side effects from affecting the copy, these parts should be replaced at the same time.

The details of the shape change of the electrode are shown below.



Model: Bellini	Date: 29-Aug-00	No.: MA294031
----------------	-----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650060001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600600531
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600500557
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600600389
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650060016
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10600001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600600421
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660070001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700600056
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700500001
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700600001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L066006XXXX
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90600001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700500021

Model: Bellini		Date: 26-Sep-00	No.: MA294032
Modified Article: Transfer Belt		Prepared by: J. Mochizuki	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☒ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2293852	A2293899	Transfer Belt	1	O/O	97	1	

The transfer belt for the 85cpm model has been standardized to that for the 105cpm model

A low-resistance transfer belt (A2293899) is used for the 105cpm machine to compensate for the greater tendency of black lines to appear in half-tone areas. This is because the transfer current for type B is higher than that of type A. Although the high-resistance transfer belt (A2293852) is installed in the 85cpm production machines, only the low-resistance belt (105cpm model, A2293899) will be supplied as a service part. The belt can be used for both machines and will facilitate parts standardization (the low-resistance transfer belt can be used for both type A and B).

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service parts only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service parts only
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service parts only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service parts only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service parts only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	

Model: Bellini		Date: 28-Sep-00	No.: MA294033
Modified Article: Gear -108Z &Toner Bank Slider		Prepared by: J. Mochizuki	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2943276	A2943294	Gear - 108Z USA (RIC)	2	X/X	79	1	1
A2943277	A2943296	Gear - 108Z EU (RIC)	2	X/X	79	1	1
A2943278	A2943297	Gear - 108Z OEM (NRG/SVN)	2	X/X	79	1	1
A2943279	A2943298	Gear - 108Z OEM2 (INF/LAN)	2	X/X	79	1	1
A2943290	A2943292	Toner Bank Slider	2	X/X	81	16	1
A2943308	A2943046	Toner Bank Unit - USA(RIC)	1	X/O	75	*	
A2943309	A2943047	Toner Bank Unit - EU (RIC)	1	X/O	75	*	
A2943272	A2943048	Toner Bank Unit (NRG/SVN)	1	X/O	75	*	
A2943282	A2943049	Toner Bank Unit (INF/LAN)	1	X/O	75	*	

Sometimes, the toner bottle cap may remain in the toner chuck when the bottle is removed. The bottle cap can get caught by the toner chuck when the bottle is tilted upward and removed.

To prevent the possible cause, the production machines have been modified as follows:

1. The length of the toner bank slider has been reduced from 45.1 mm to 44.1 mm.
2. The length of the toner bank slider guide in gear 108Z has been increased from 5.7 mm to 6.7 mm.
3. A taper guide has been added to each toner bank slider and to gear-108Z.
4. Due to this modification, the part numbers of the toner bank unit have been changed.

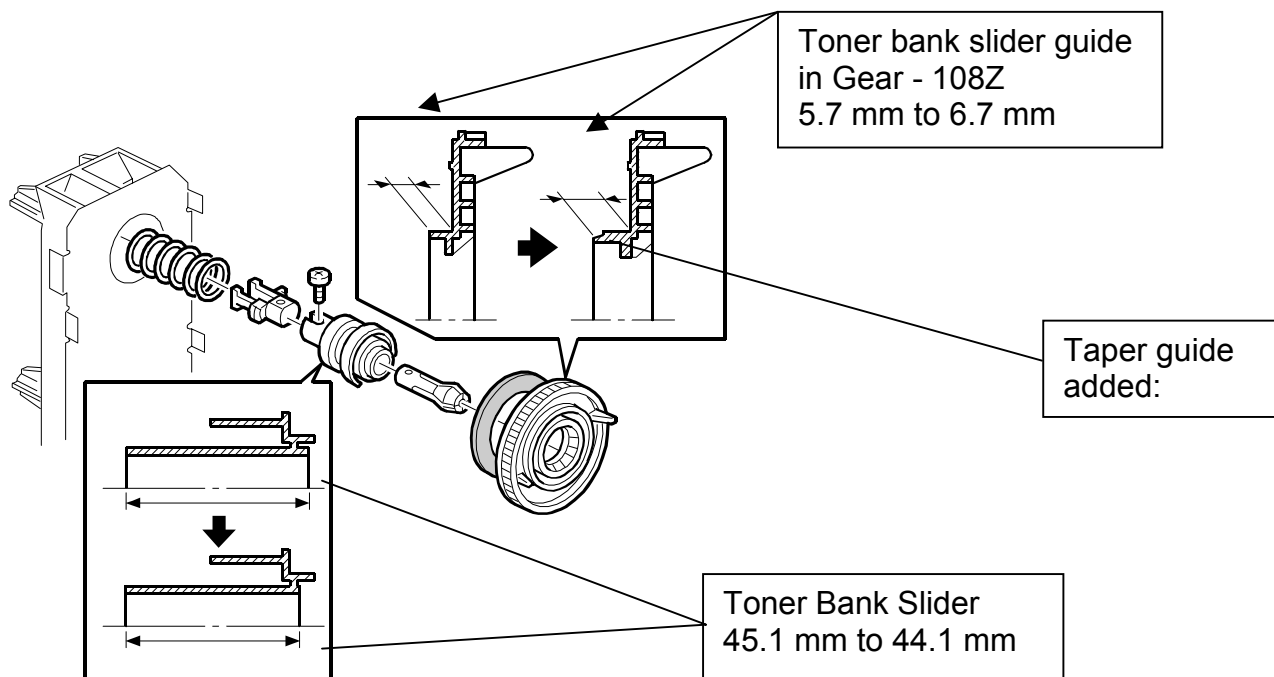
Note 1:

When replacing the old toner bank slider or the gear in the field, be sure to install both parts together as a set.

Model: Bellini

Date: 28-Sep-00

No.: MA294033



RCL (Japan) Production

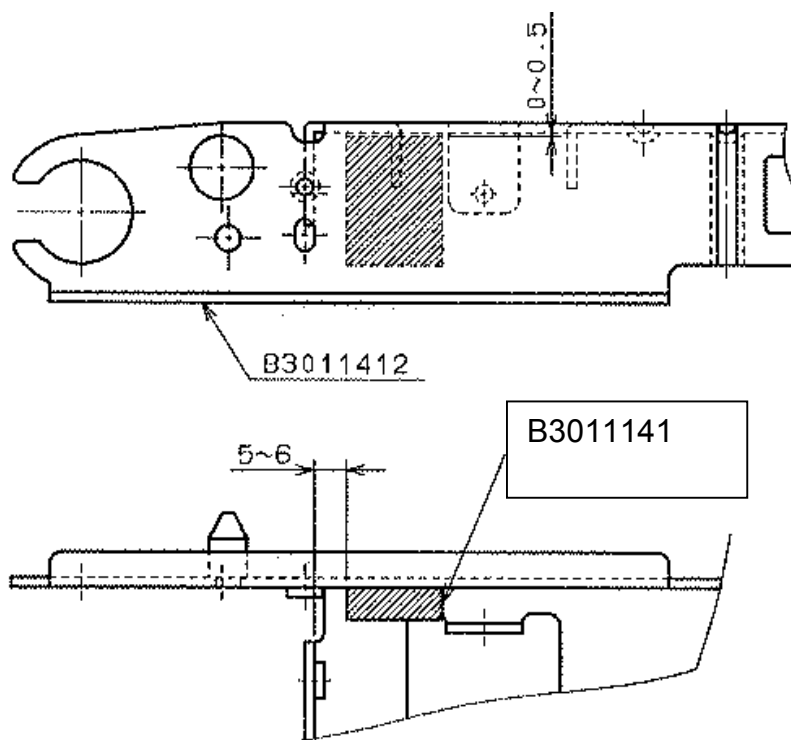
MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650100001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600900169
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3601000107
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600900001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650100019
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10900096
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600900096
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660090011
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700900033
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700900080
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700900001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660090001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90900001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700900016

Model: Bellini		Date: 04-Oct-00	No.: MA294034
Modified Article: Transport Belt Unit		Prepared by: J. Mochizuki	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☒ Other	

To absorb noise from the transport belt rear stopper during the production line test, a rubber cushion has been added to the transport belt unit (13: B3011412).

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
	B301141	Rubber Cushion	1		31	*29	

*: New index



Model: Bellini

Date: 04-Oct-00

No.: MA294034

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650030001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600200180
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600200238
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600200022
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650030030
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10200001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600200051
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700500001
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700500021

Model: Bellini		Date: 13-Oct-00	No.: MA294035
Modified Article: Power Supply Unit		Prepared by: S. Hizen	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

T0001773

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AZ250012	AZ250013	Power Supply Unit - 819W 200-240V	1	X/O	141	1	

High voltage areas of the PSU circuit were insulated by silicone resin to protect the circuit from conductive fibers like those of the anti-static brush.

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650100005
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600900229
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3601000212
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3601000001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650100001
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B11000001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3601000068
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L066010XXXX
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3701000006
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700900080
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3701000001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660100001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A91000001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3701000016

Related RTB RA294034

Model: Bellini		Date: 13-Oct-00	No.: MA294036
Modified Article: Hot Roller		Prepared by: S. Hizen	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AE01-1049	AE01-1056	Hot Roller	1-1	O/O	105	9	

The surface of the hot roller has been made slightly smoother.

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650060001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600600531
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600600001
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600600389
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650060016
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10600001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600600421
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660070001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700600056
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700600081
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700600001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660090001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90600001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700600021

Model: Bellini		Date: 13-Oct-00	No.: MA294037
Modified Article: Cleaning Brush		Prepared by: S. Hizen	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AD04-2032	AD04-2039	Cleaning Blush	1-1	O/O	93	10	

The cleaning ability of the brush has been slightly increased by changing the material of the brush.

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650060001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600600531
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600600001
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600600389
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650060016
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10600001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600600421
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660070001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700600056
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700500001
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700600001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660090001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90600001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700600021

Model: Bellini		Date: 13-Oct-00	No.: MA294038
Modified Article: Development Unit		Prepared by: J. Mochizuki	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2943202	A2943203	Toner Supply Unit	1	X/O	83	*	
A2943261	A2943258	Toner Hopper Joint	1	X/O	83	3	
A2943217	A2943223	Seal - 45X12.5X3	2	X/O	83	7	
A2943216	A2943222	Upper Case Seal – Right	1	X/O	83	8	
A2943215	A2943221	Upper Case Seal – Left	1	X/O	83	9	
A2943210	A2943220	Upper Toner Hopper	1	X/O	83	10	
AA151787	A2943234	Seal - 52X5X2	2	X/O	83	14	
AA151792	A2943236	Seal - 3X15X85	2	X/O	83	24	
AA151793	A2943237	Seal - 33X324X4	1	X/O	83	25	
AA151794	A2943238	Seal - 3X10X322	1	X/O	83	26	
A2943252	A2943256	Seal - 8X68X2	2	X/O	83	30	
	A2943235	Seal – 60X25	2		83	#37	
A2943100	A2943101	Development Unit	1	X/O	85,87	*	
A2943161	A2943166	Front Drum Seal	1	X/O	87	4	
A2943163	A2943167	Rear Drum Seal	1	X/O	87	5	

New Index

To minimize toner dusting, the following countermeasures have been applied to the development unit and toner hopper.

1. To ensure that toner does not leak from the toner supply unit (toner hopper) casing, the material of the seals has been changed to a high-density type of sponge (indices 7, 8, 9, 10, 14, 24, 25, 26 - p. 83). Additionally, the width of AA151794 (index 26) has been increased from 5 to 10 mm.
2. To seal two gaps in the toner supply unit casing, two seals have been added to the toner supply unit.
3. To ensure that toner does not leak from the toner hopper joint (index 3 - p. 83), the shape of the toner hopper joint has been modified as shown below.
4. To minimize toner dusting from both sides of the development unit, the material of the development unit side seals has been changed (indices 4, 5 - p. 87).

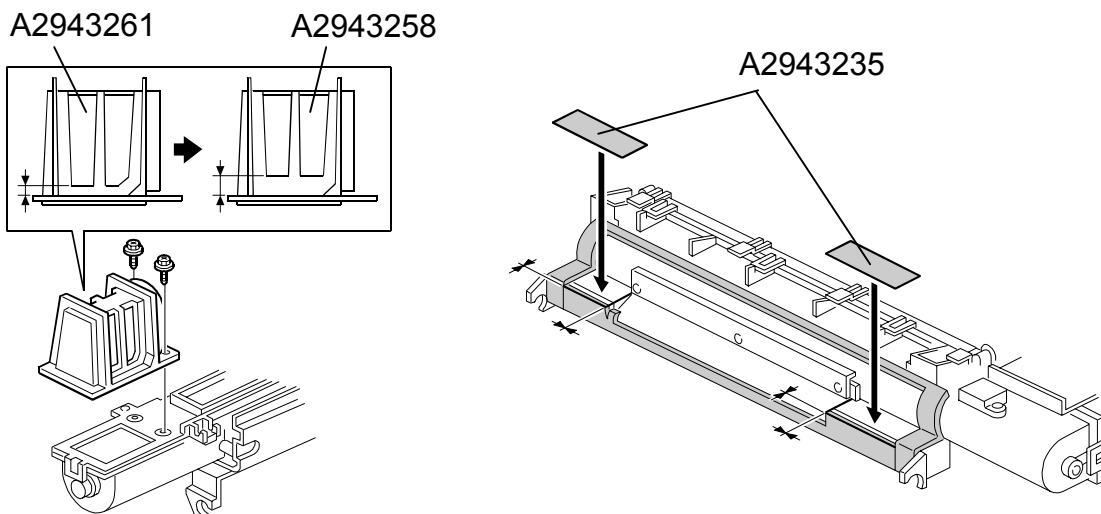
Note:

1. For machines without the A2949502 seal from the enhancement kit (A2949901) or machines in which this seal has come off, please replace the AA141794 seal with the new A2943238 seal. This will have the same effect. Please refer to RTB RA294018.
2. Just as with Note 1 above, please replace the A2943237 seal with the new AA141793 seal, instead of replacing the A2949505 seal from the enhancement kit. Please refer to RTB RA294018.
3. A2943235 can be used to replace A2949503 or A2949504, both of which are contained in enhancement kit A2949901. To replace A2949503 with the new seal A2943235, cut the new seal to 47 mm.

Model: Bellini

Date: 13-Oct-00

No.: MA294038



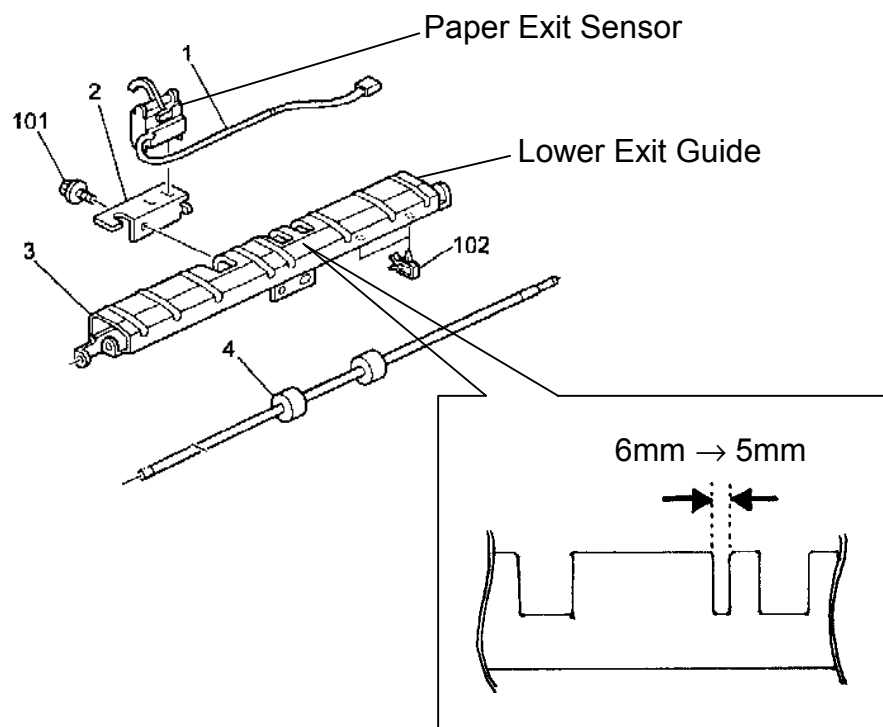
RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650050001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600400632
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600400001
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600400536
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650050011
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10400001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600400584
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660070001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700600056
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700500001
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700600001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660090001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90600001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700500021

Model: Bellini		Date: 13-Oct-00	No.: MA294039
Modified Article: Lower Exit Guide		Prepared by: S. Hizen	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☒ Other	

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2944309	A2944407	Lower Exit Guide	1-1	X/O	113	3	

The cut-out in the lower exit guide for the paper exit sensor feeler has been narrowed to ensure that the feeler is not broken off during removal of jammed paper.



Model: Bellini

Date: 13-Oct-00

No.: MA294039

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650060001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600600531
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600600001
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600600389
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650060016
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10600001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600600421
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660070001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700600056
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700500001
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700600001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660090001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90600001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700500021

Reissued: 2-Aug-04

Model: Bellini	Date: 13-Oct-00	No.: MA294040a
----------------	-----------------	----------------

MB Correction

The items in bold italics have been corrected or added.

Modified Article: Transfer Belt		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☒ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☐ Other	

The old part number has been corrected.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A229-3899	A294-3962	Transfer Belt	1-1	X/O	97	1	

The thickness of the transfer belt coating has been increased to ensure that the cleaning blade does not catch on the belt and get pulled out of position.

RCL (Japan) Production

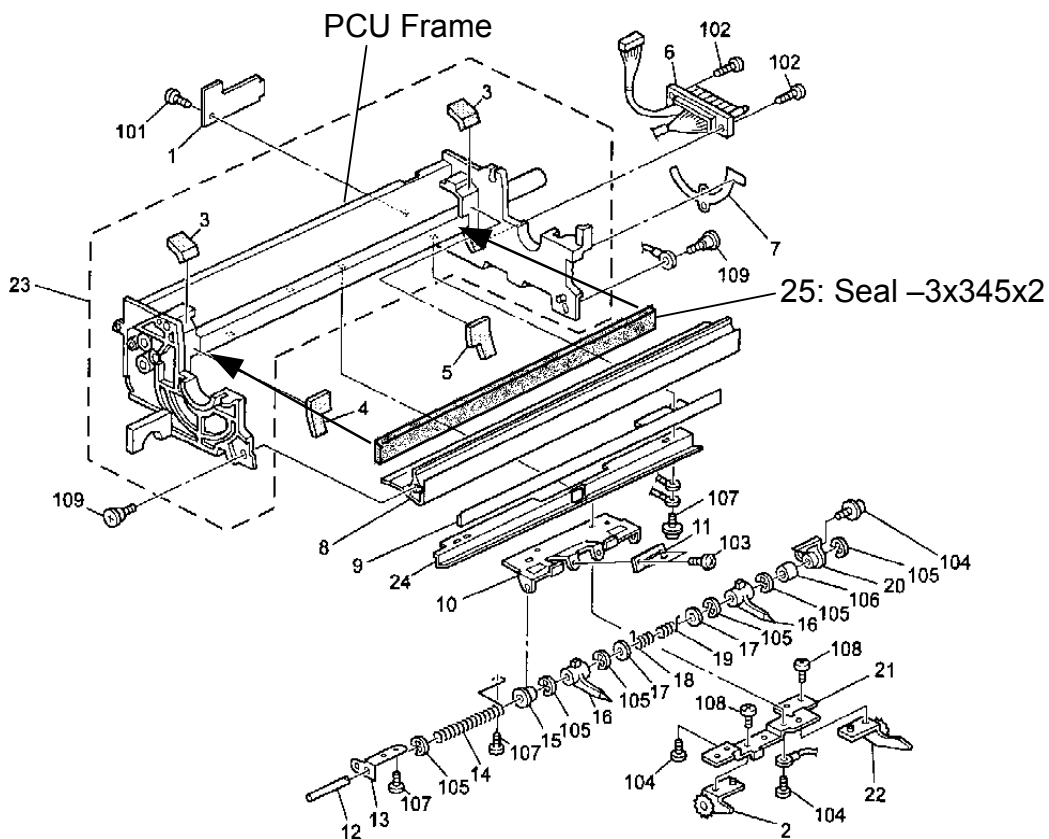
MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650070002
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600800217
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600800088
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600800001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650080072
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10800001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600800151
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660090011
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700900033
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700800053
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700800001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660090001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90800001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700800011

Model: Bellini		Date: 16-Oct-00	No.: MA294041
Modified Article: Seal on PCU Frame		Prepared by: S. Hizen	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
	AA15-3088	Seal – 3x345x2	0-1	-	95	25	*

Note: New Index

A sponge has been added to the PCU Frame to ensure that toner does not drop from the gap between the frame and the drum.



Model: Bellini

Date: 16-Oct-00

No.: MA294041

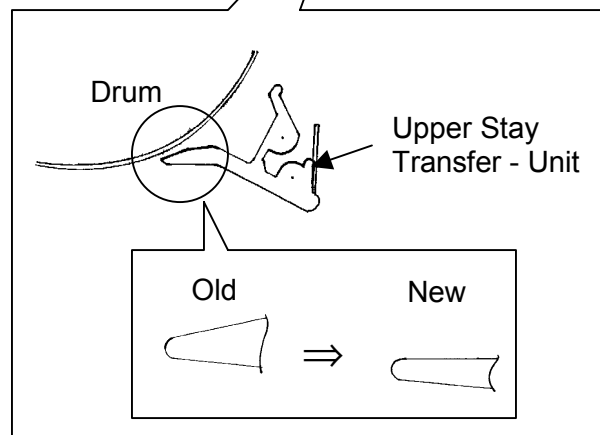
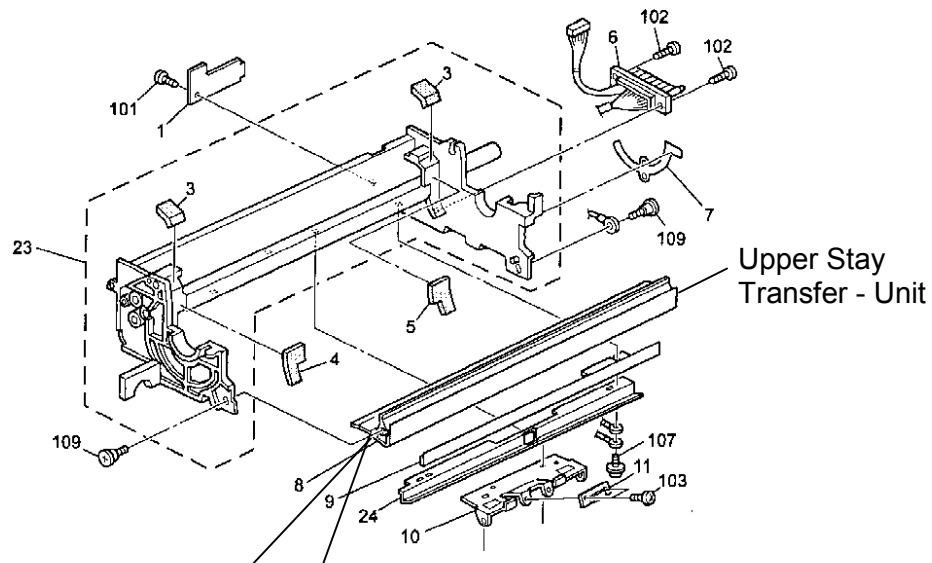
RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0659120001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3691200059
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3691200074
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3691200001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0659120006
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B11290001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3691200026
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700500001
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700500021

Model: Bellini		Date: 16-Oct-00	No.: MA294042
Modified Article: Upper Stay - Transfer Unit		Prepared by: S. Hizen	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2943563	A2943569	Upper Stay – Transfer Unit	1-1	X/O	95	8	

The edge shape of the Upper Stay – Transfer Unit has been changed to increase the clearance between the edge and the drum surface. This is to prevent toner from accumulating on the edge of the upper stay.



Model: Bellini

Date: 16-Oct-00

No.: MA294042

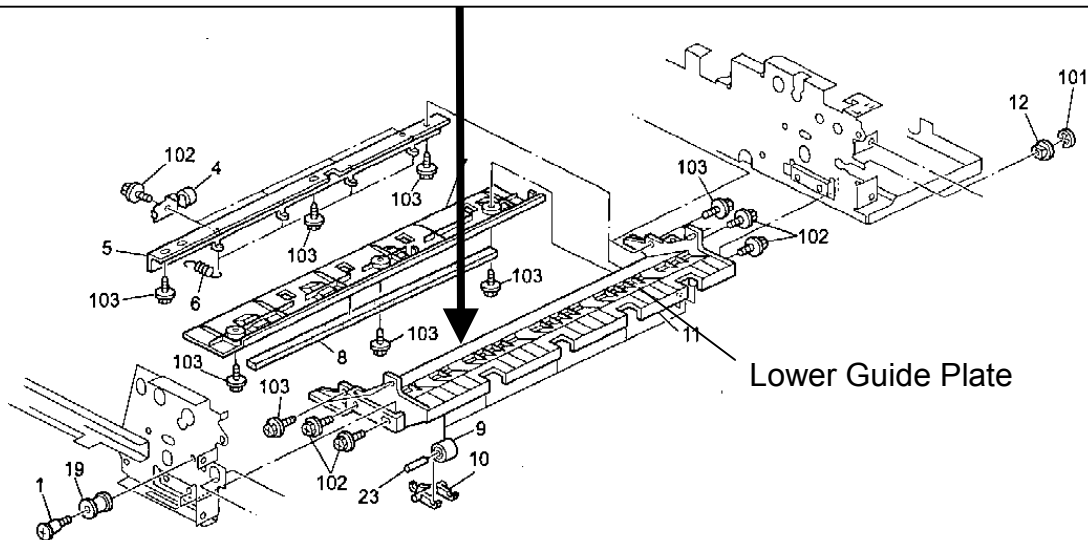
RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650060001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600600531
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600600001
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600600389
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650060016
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10600001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600600421
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660070001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700600056
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700500001
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700600001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660090001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90600001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700600021

Model: Bellini		Date: 16-Oct-00	No.: MA294043
Modified Article: Lower Guide Plate		Prepared by: S. Hizen	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☒ Other	

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
B301-3131	B301-3132	Lower Guide Plate	1-1	X/O	33	11	

The design specifications of the Lower Guide Plate have been changed to improve the flatness of the edge as shown below.



Model: Bellini

Date: 16-Oct-00

No.: MA294043

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650050001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600500197
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600500347
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600500001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650050011
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10500001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600500073
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660070001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700600056
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700400287
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700600001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660090001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90600001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700500021

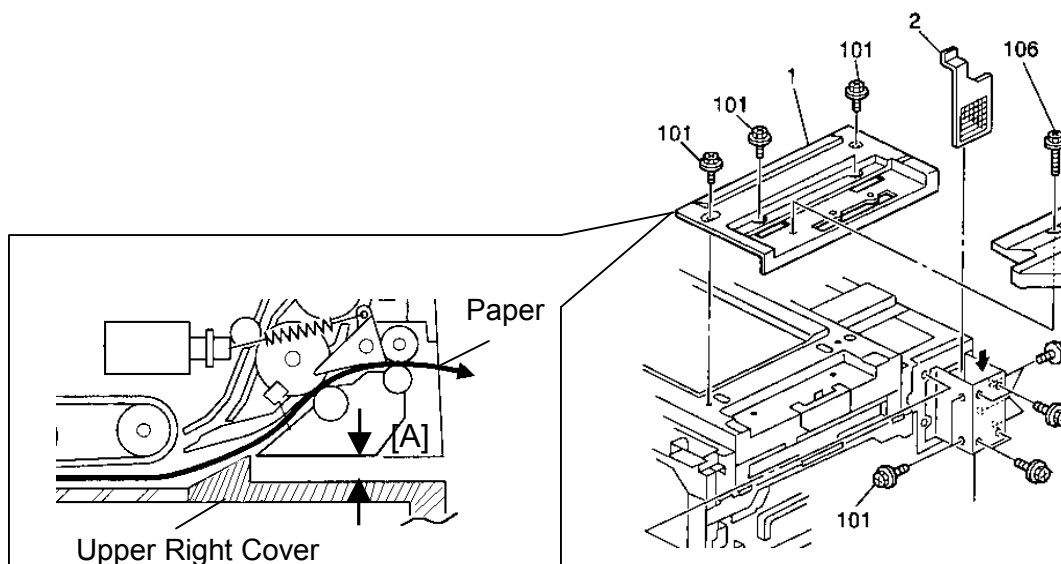
Model: Bellini		Date: 16-Oct-00	No.: MA294044
Modified Article: Thermofuse Ass'y		Prepared by: S. Hizen	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☐ Other	

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2944065	A2944465	Thermofuse Ass'y	1-1	O/O	105	1	

Model: Bellini		Date: 17-Oct-00	No.: MA294045
Modified Article: Cover - Right Upper		Prepared by: S. Hizen	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☒ Other	

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A294-1264	A294-1262	Cover – Right Upper	1-1	X/O	19	1	

Dimension [A] of the upper right cover has been increased by 2 mm to ensure proper feeding of originals.



Model: Bellini

Date: 17-Oct-00

No.: MA294045

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650060001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600600531
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600600001
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600600389
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650060016
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10600001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600600421
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660070001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700600056
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700600081
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700600001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660090001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90600001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700600021

Model: Bellini		Date: 18-Oct-00	No.: MA294046
Modified Article: Safety Information Sheet (European machine only)		Prepared by: S. Hizen	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
	A2678561	Safety Information Sheet	1		181	*44	

*: New index

As per a request from marketing, the safety information sheets have been added to machine accessories (16 languages, 2 pages for each language, A5 size).
 The 16 languages are: English, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Dutch, Swedish, Norwegian, Finish, Danish, Hungarian, Portuguese, Polish, Czech, Greek, and Arabic.

ENGLISH

Read this 'Safety Information' carefully before you use this product and keep it handy for future reference.
 For safety, please follow the instructions in information slip.

When using your product, the following safety precautions should always be followed.

Safety During Operation

In this information slip, the following important symbols are used:

⚠ WARNING: Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if instructions are not followed, could result in death or serious injury.

⚠ CAUTION: Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if instructions are not followed, may result in minor or moderate injury or damage to property.

⚠ WARNING

- Connect the power cord directly into a wall outlet and never use an extension cord.
- Disconnect the power plug (by pulling the plug, not the cable) if the power cable or plug becomes frayed or otherwise damaged.
- To avoid hazardous electric shock or laser radiation exposure, do not remove any covers or screws other than those specified in the Operating Instructions.
- Turn off the power and disconnect the power plug (by pulling the plug, not the cable) if any of the following conditions exists:
 - *You spill something into the product.
 - *You suspect that your product needs service or repair.
 - *Your product's cover has been damaged.
- Do not incinerate spilled toner or used toner. Toner dust might ignite when exposed to an open flame.
- Disposal can take place at our authorized dealer or at appropriate collection sites.
- Dispose of the used toner cartridge (or bottle) in accordance with the local regulation.

⚠ CAUTION

- Protect the product from dampness or wet weather, such as rain, snow, and so on.
- Unplug the power cord from the wall outlet before you move the product. While moving the product, you should take care that the power cord will not be damaged under the product.
- When you disconnect the power plug from the wall outlet, always pull the plug (not the cable).
- Do not allow paper clips, staples, or other small metallic objects to fall inside the product.
- Keep toner (used or unused), toner cartridge (or bottle), ink (used or unused) or ink cartridge out of reach of children.
- Be careful not to cut yourself on any sharp edges when you reach inside the product to remove misfed sheets of paper or masters.
- For environmental reasons, do not dispose of the product or expended supply wastes at household waste collection point. Disposal can take place at our authorized dealer or at appropriate collection sites.
- Our products are engineered to meet the high standards of quality and functionality, and we recommend that you only use the expendable supplies available at an authorized dealer.

Model: Bellini

Date: 18-Oct-00

No.: MA294046

ENGLISH

Power Supply

The socket-outlet shall be installed near the product and shall be easily accessible.

Ozone Safety (if applicable)

Some product (see specification in the Operating Instructions) generates ozone during operation.

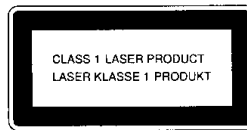
Normally, the ozone level is safe for operators. If ozone odor may appear, ventilate the room.

Laser Safety (if applicable)

Some product (see specification in the Operating Instructions) considered a class 1 laser device.

Safety precautions and interlock mechanisms have been designed to prevent any possible laser beam exposure to the operator.

The following marking is attached on the back, side or bottom of the product.



CAUTION

Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified in the Operating Instructions might result in hazardous radiation exposure.

For Fax or Telephone

- Do not use this product near water, for example near bath tub, wash bowl, kitchen sink or laundry tub, in a wet basement or near a swimming pool.
- Avoid using a telephone (other than a cordless type) during an electrical storm. There may be a remote risk of an electric shock from lightning.
- Do not use a telephone in the vicinity of a gas leak to report the leak.

Symbols

Where symbols are used on or near switches, they mean as under in accordance with IEC60417.

Symbol **I** means switched "ON".

Symbol **O** means switched "OFF".

Symbol **⊕** means "push ON / push OFF".

Symbol **⏻** means "STAND-BY" condition.

Model: Bellini

Date: 18-Oct-00

No.: MA294046

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600700001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650070028
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10700001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600700083
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700700001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660090001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90700001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700700016

Model: Bellini		Date: 18-Oct-00	No.: MA294047
Modified Article: Entrance Guide		Prepared by: S. Hizen	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
B301-1246	B301-1247	Entrance Guide	1-1	X/O	29	25	

Related MB#29028.

The edge of the Entrance Guide (Mylar) has been made smoother to reduce paper dust from the original.

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650080001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600800217
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600700470
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600800001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650080072
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10800001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600800151
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660070001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700800041
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700800053
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700800001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660090001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90800001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H370080011

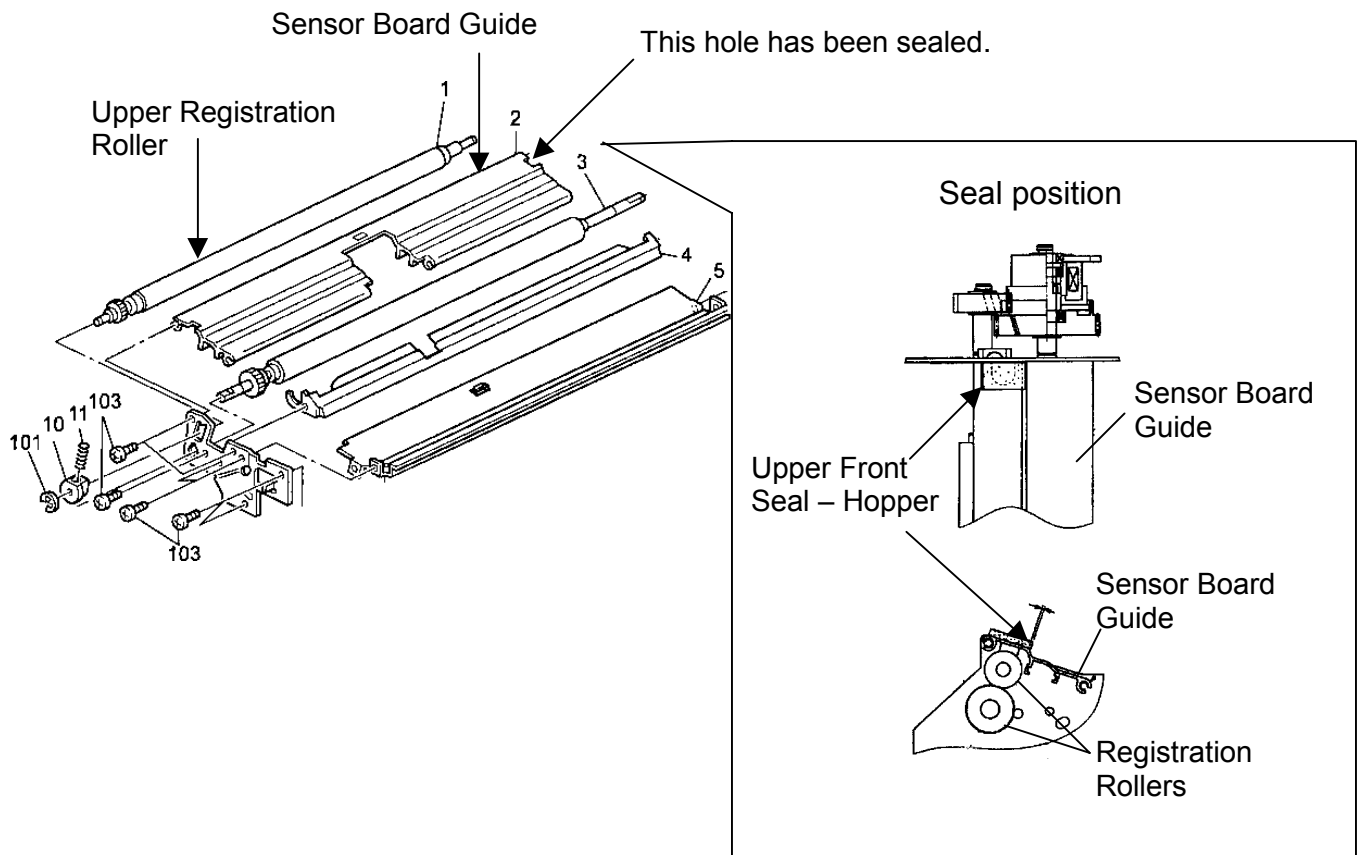
Model: Bellini		Date: 18-Oct-00	No.: MA294048
Modified Article: Upper Front Seal - Hopper		Prepared by: S. Hizen	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☒ Other	

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
	AA15-1676	Upper Front Seal – Hopper	0-1	-	71	18	*

*New Index

The foam seal (Upper Front Seal – Hopper) has been added to the Sensor Board Guide to prevent the scattered toner from dropping on the registration rollers.

The part AA15-1676 is a common part with other models, and unfortunately the description of this part is not appropriate for its usage in this model.



Model: Bellini

Date: 18-Oct-00

No.: MA294048

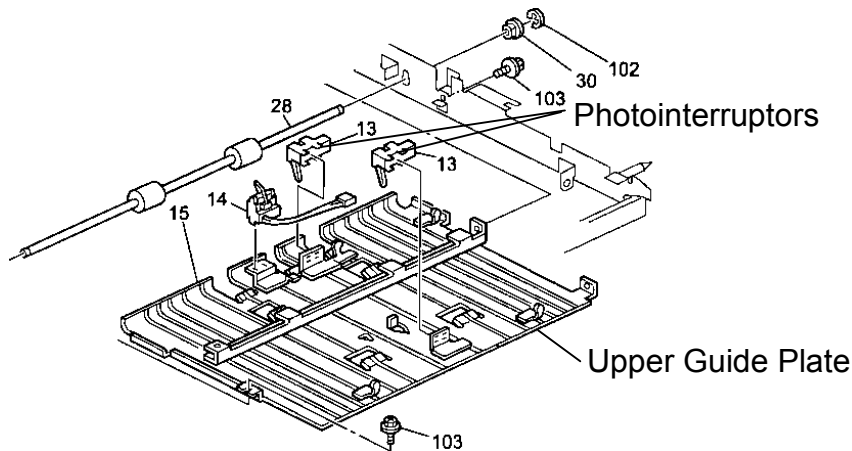
RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650050001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600500197
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600500347
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600500001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650050011
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10500001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600500073
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660070001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700600056
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700500001
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700600001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660090001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90600001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700500021

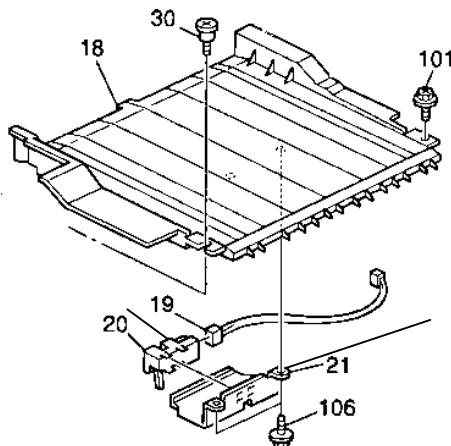
Model: Bellini		Date: 19-Oct-00	No.: MA294049
Modified Article: Upper Guide Plate, Right Sensor Bracket		Prepared by: S. Hizen	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A294-4621	A294-4611	Upper Guide Plate	1-1	X/O	125	15	
A096-4732	A294-4745	Right Sensor Bracket	1-1	X/O	117	21	

The cut-outs in the upper guide plate for the photointerruptor feelers have been narrowed to ensure that the feelers are not broken off.



The cut-out in the right sensor bracket for the photointerruptor feeler has been narrowed to ensure that the feeler is not broken off.



Model: Bellini

Date: 19-Oct-00

No.: MA294049

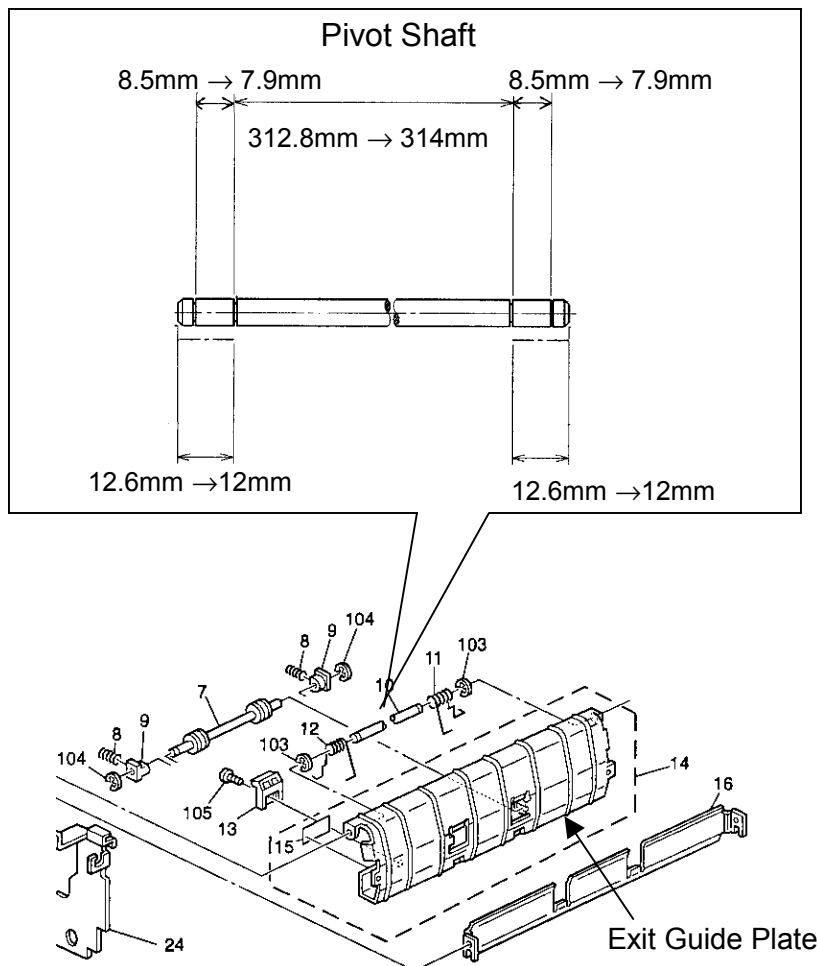
RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650070001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600700244
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600600316
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600700001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650070028
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10700001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600700083
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660070001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700700042
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700700056
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700700001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660090001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90700001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700700016

Model: Bellini		Date: 19-Oct-00	No.: MA294050
Modified Article: Pivot Shaft		Prepared by: S. Hizen	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☒ Other	

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AA14-0724	AA14-0739	Pivot Shaft	1-1	X/O	115	10	

The e-ring positions on the pivot shaft have been changed to reduce side-to-side play of the exit guide plate.



Model: Bellini

Date: 19-Oct-00

No.: MA294050

RCL (Japan) Production

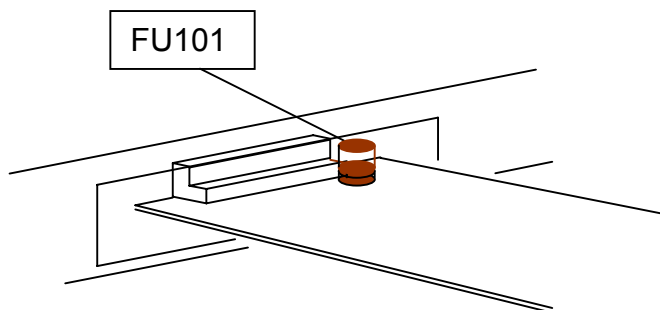
MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650070001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600700244
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600600205
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600700001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650070028
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10700001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600700083
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660070001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700700042
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700700056
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700700001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660090001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90700001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700700016

Model: Bellini		Date: 19-Oct-00	No.: MA294051
Modified Article: I/F Board Fuse		Prepared by: J. Mochizuki	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☒ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☐ Other	

The fuse (FU101) on the optional interface board has been registered as a service part. Please add the following item to the Interface Board Type 850 (B327) parts catalog.

Incorrect part number	Correct part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
	11070719	Fuse – K19371/1A	1		3	*3	

*: New Index

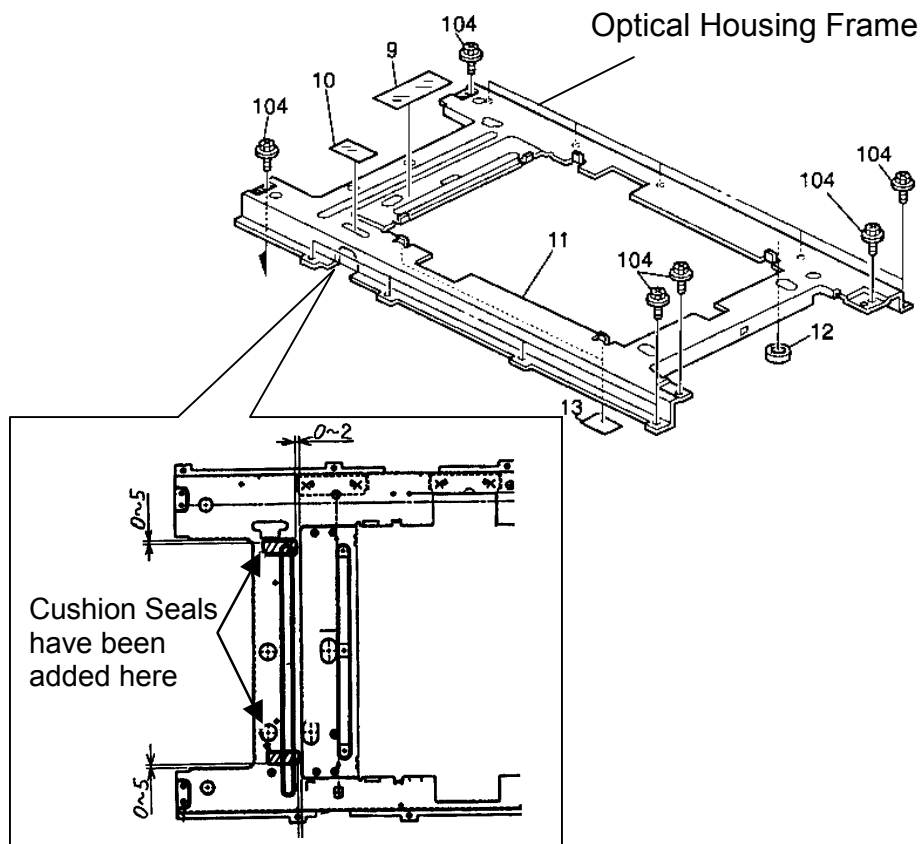


Model: Bellini		Date: 23-Oct-00	No.: MA294052
Modified Article: Optical Housing Frame		Prepared by: S. Hizen	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☒ Other	

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
	A294-1793	Cushion Seal – 20x50x4	0-2	-	45	30	*

*New Index

Two cushion seals have been added to the optical housing frame to prevent frame damage during machine transportation.



Model: Bellini

Date: 23-Oct-00

No.: MA294052

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650050001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600500197
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600500629
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600500001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650050011
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10500001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600500073
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660070001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700600056
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700500001
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700600001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660090001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90600001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700500021

Reissued: 07-Nov-00

Model: Bellini	Date: 23-Oct-00	No.: MA294053a
----------------	-----------------	----------------

MB Correction

The items in bold italics have been corrected or added.

Modified Article: Right Front Fence		Prepared by: S. Hizen	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☒ Other	

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A294-6736	A294-6739	Right Front Fence	1-1	X/X	55	6	*1
A293-6680	A294-6670	Base – Right Tandem Tray	1-1	X/X	55	7	*1
	A096-6671	Paper Guide Plate	0-1	-	55	17	*2

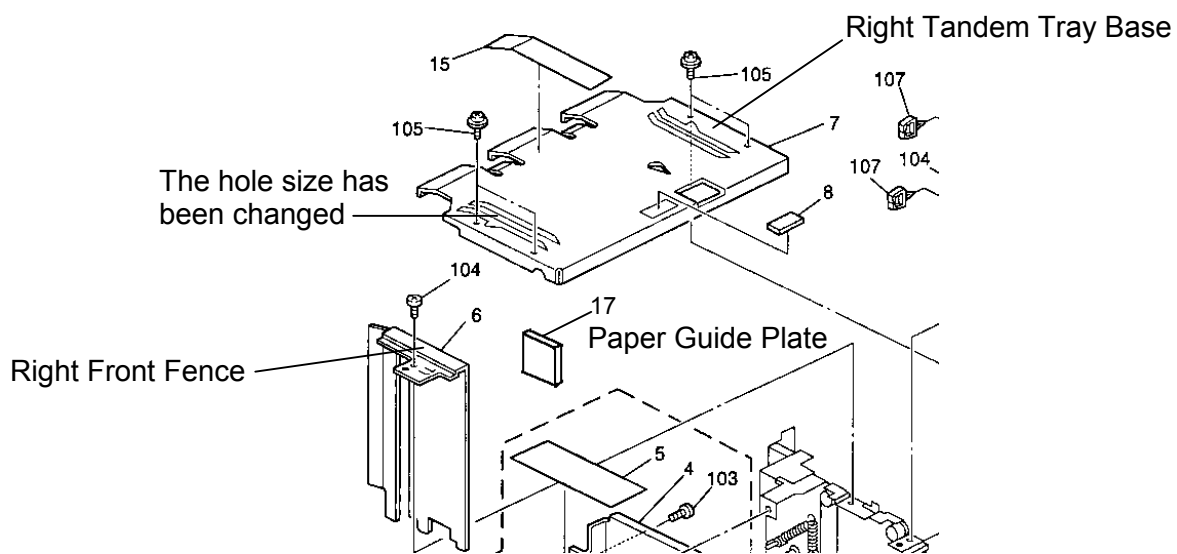
*Note1: Interchangeability as a set of the Right Front Fence and the Right Tandem Tray Base is X/O.

*Note2: New Index

The paper guide plate (mylar with cushion) has been added to the right front fence to ensure the paper feeding.

The shape of the fence has also been changed for the paper guide plate. The size of the fence set holes on the tray base have also been changed.

The new right front fence (P/N A294-6739) includes the paper guide plate (P/N A096-6671).



Reissued: 07-Nov-00

Model: Bellini

Date: 23-Oct-00

No.: MA294053a

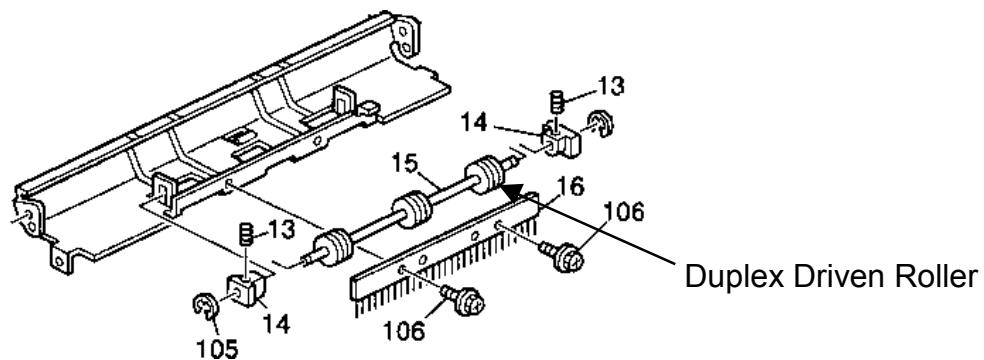
RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650070001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600700244
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600600108
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600700001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650070028
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10700001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600700083
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660070001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700700042
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700700065
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700700001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660090001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90700001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700700016

Model: Bellini		Date: 25-Oct-00	No.: MA294054
Modified Article: Duplex Driven Roller		Prepared by: S. Hizen	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☒ Other	

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AF02-2114	AF02-2133	Duplex Driven Roller	1-1	X/O	121	15	

The surface of the duplex driven roller has been made smoother to prevent the edge of the paper from being caught.



Model: Bellini

Date: 25-Oct-00

No.: MA294054

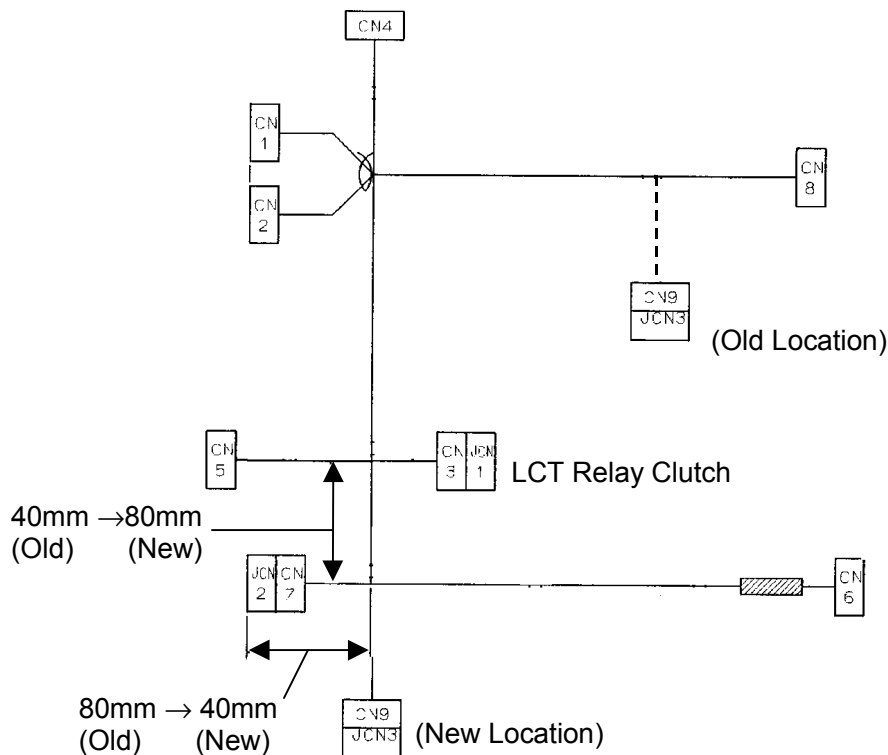
RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650080001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600700244
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600700347
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600700062
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650080072
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10800001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600700163
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660070001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700700042
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700700056
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700700001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660090001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90700001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700700016

Model: Bellini		Date: 25-Oct-00	No.: MA294055
Modified Article: Paper Feed Unit Harness		Prepared by: S. Hizen	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☒ Other	

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A294-5481	A294-5482	Harness – Paper Feed Unit	1-1	X/O	69	4	

The Paper Feed Unit Harness has been changed as shown in the illustration below to prevent the harness from being pinched under the lower left hand corner of the development drive motor.



Model: Bellini

Date: 25-Oct-00

No.: MA294055

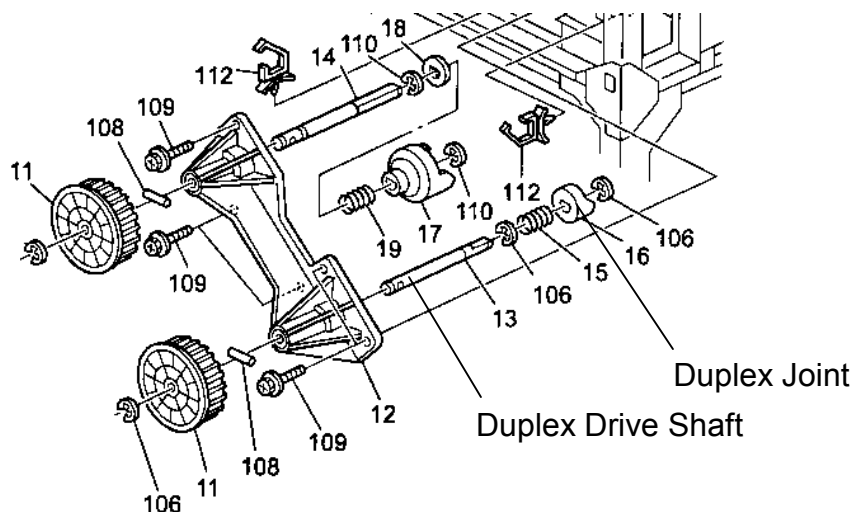
RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650060001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600600531
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600600001
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600600389
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650060016
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10600001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600600421
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660070001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700600056
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700500001
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700600001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660090001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90600001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700500021

Model: Bellini		Date: 25-Oct-00	No.: MA294056
Modified Article: Duplex Drive Shaft		Prepared by: S. Hizen	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A294-1136	A294-1144	Shaft – Duplex Drive	1-1	X/O	127	13	

The surface of the duplex drive shaft has been improved to make duplex joint movement smoother.



Model: Bellini

Date: 25-Oct-00

No.: MA294056

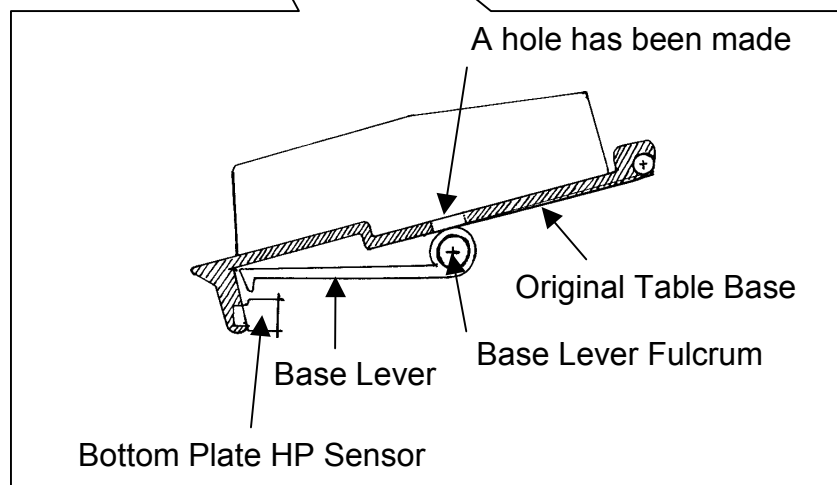
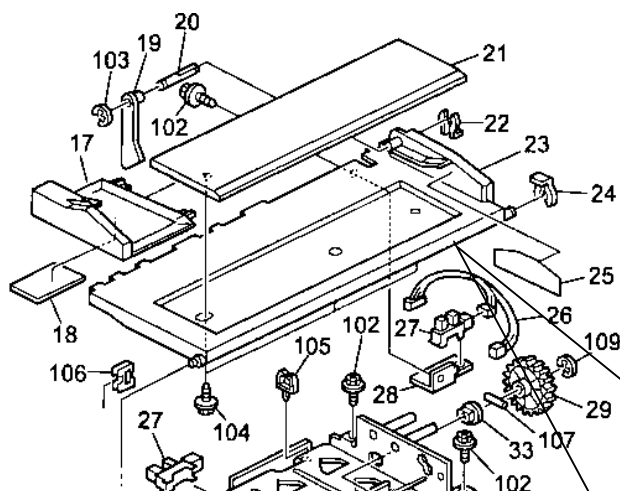
RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650080001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600800217
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600700509
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600800001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650080072
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10800001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600800151
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660070001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700800041
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700800053
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700800001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660090001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90800001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700800011

Model: Bellini		Date: 02-Nov-00	No.: MA294057
Modified Article: DF Original Table Base		Prepared by: S. Hizen	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A806-1861	A806-1862	Original Table Base	1-1	X/O	25	23	

A hole has been made in the original table base to prevent the original table base from hitting the base lever fulcrum and to ensure that the bottom plate HP sensor is actuated.



Model: Bellini

Date: 02-Nov-00

No.: MA294057

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L065011XXXX
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3601000106
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3601000212
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H36011XXXX
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L065011XXXX
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B111XXXX
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3601000080
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L066010XXXX
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3701000006
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3701000040
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3701000001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L066011XXXX
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A91000001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3701000016

Model: Bellini		Date: 06-Nov-00	No.: MA294058
Modified Article: HDD		Prepared by: J. Mochizuki	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2955172	A2955173	HDD Fireball Plus LM	2-2	O/O	145	1	

The HDD model for this machine has been changed. The corresponding P/N change is as follows.

Note: There is no change in the function or overall performance of the HDD.

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660070001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700600056
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700500001
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700600001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660090001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90600001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700500021

Model: Bellini		Date: 06-Nov-00	No.: MA294059
Modified Article: Mainframe Relay Roller		Prepared by: J. Mochizuki	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
50530223A	A2323566A	Ball Bearing – 8X16X5	2-2	X/X	73	15	X/O as a set
A2292648A	A2942645	Transport Guide	1-1	X/X	73	2	
A2942643	A2942647	Transport Roller	1-1	X/X	73	3	

To minimize the noise generated from the bushings of the transport roller in the registration area, the bushings have been changed to ball bearings.

Due to this modification, the shape of the transport roller shaft and bushing holder on the transport guide have also been changed.

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650060001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600600531
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600600001
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600600389
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650060016
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10600001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600600421
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660070001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700600056
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700500001
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700600001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660090001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90600001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700500021

Model: Bellini		Date: 06-Nov-00	No.: MA294060
Modified Article: Cushion - Duplex Junction Gate Solenoid		Prepared by: J. Mochizuki	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2944665	A2944668	Cushion Junction Gate Solenoid	1-1	X/O	121	24	

Previously, the cushion for the junction gate solenoid was attached to the bracket using double-sided tape to correct the noise generated by the duplex junction gate. Since in some cases the tape gradually peels off, the cushion has been changed from a stick-on type to one with a slit that fits over the bracket.

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650080001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600800217
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600700401
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600800001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650080072
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10800001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600800151
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660070001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700800041
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700800053
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700800001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660090001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90800001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700800011

Model: Bellini		Date: 09-Nov-00	No.: MA294061
Modified Article: Hard Disk Drive		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☒ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A6915879	A6915860	HDD:ATA:QLCT10	2	O/O	145	1	

Due to a vendor change, the part number has been changed.

Reissued: 10-Nov-00

Model: Bellini	Date: 13-Oct-00	No.: MA294038a
----------------	-----------------	----------------

MB Correction

The items in bold italics have been corrected or added.

Modified Article: Developement Unit		Prepared by: J. Mochizuki	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☒ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☐ Other	

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2943202	A2943203	Toner Supply Unit	1	X/O	83	*	
A2943261	A2943258	Toner Hopper Joint	1	X/O	83	3	
A2943217	A2943223	Seal - 45X12.5X3	2	X/O	83	7	
A2943216	A2943222	Upper Case Seal – Right	1	X/O	83	8	
A2943215	A2943221	Upper Case Seal – Left	1	X/O	83	9	
A2943210	A2943220	Upper Toner Hopper	1	X/O	83	10	
AA151787	A2943234	Seal - 52X5X2	2	X/O	83	14	
AA151792	A2943236	Seal - 3X15X85	2	X/O	83	24	
AA151793	A2943237	Seal - 33X324X4	1	X/O	83	25	
AA151794	A2943238	Seal - 3X10X322	1	X/O	83	26	
A2943252	A2943256	Seal - 8X68X2	2	X/O	83	30	
	A2943235	Seal – 60X25	2		83	#37	
A2943100	A2943101	Development Unit	1	X/O	85,87	*	
A2943161	A2943166	Front Drum Seal	1	X/O	87	4	
A2943163	A2943167	Rear Drum Seal	1	X/O	87	5	

New Index

To minimize toner dusting, the following countermeasures have been applied to the development unit and toner hopper.

1. To ensure that toner does not leak from the toner supply unit (toner hopper) casing, the material of the seals has been changed to a high-density type sponge (indices 7, 8, 9, 10, 14, 24, 25, 26 - p. 83). Additionally, the width of AA151794 (index 26) has been increased from 5 to 10 mm. ***All modifications above were material changes, except for AA151794 to A2943238, which was both a material change and a shape change.***
2. To seal two gaps in the toner supply unit casing, two seals (A2943235, please refer to figure 2 on the next page) have been added to the toner supply unit.
3. To ensure that toner does not leak from the toner hopper joint (index 3 - p. 83), the shape of the toner hopper joint has been modified as shown in figure 1 on the next page.
4. To minimize toner dusting from both sides of the development unit, the material of the development unit side seals has been changed (indices 4, 5 - p. 87).

Note:

1. For machines without the A2949502 seal from the enhancement kit (A2949901) or machines in which this seal has come off, please replace the ***AA151794*** seal with the new ***A2943238*** seal. ***This will have a better effect than the combination of AA151794 and A2949502.*** Please refer to RTB RA294018.

Reissued: 10-Nov-00

Model: Bellini	Date: 13-Oct-00	No.: MA294038a
----------------	-----------------	----------------

2. Just as with Note 1 above, please replace the **AA151793** seal with the new **A2943237** seal, instead of replacing the A2949505 seal from the enhancement kit. Please refer to RTB RA294018.
3. A2943235 can be used to replace A2949503 or A2949504, both of which are contained in enhancement kit A2949901. ***The shape of A2943235 is almost the same as that of A2949504. However, A2949503 is shorter than A2943235. This is because A2943235 is attached at the factory under sponge seal A2943236. So when replacing A2949503 with A2943235, cut A2943235 to 47 mm.***

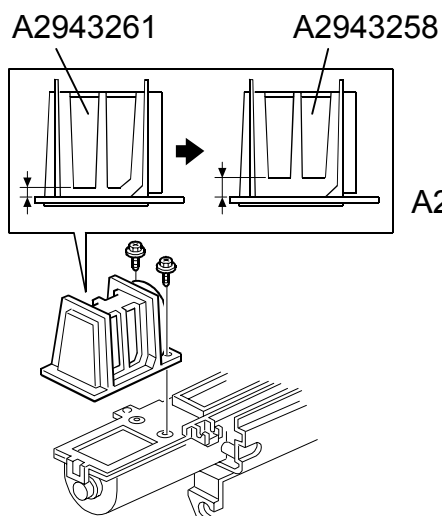


Figure 1

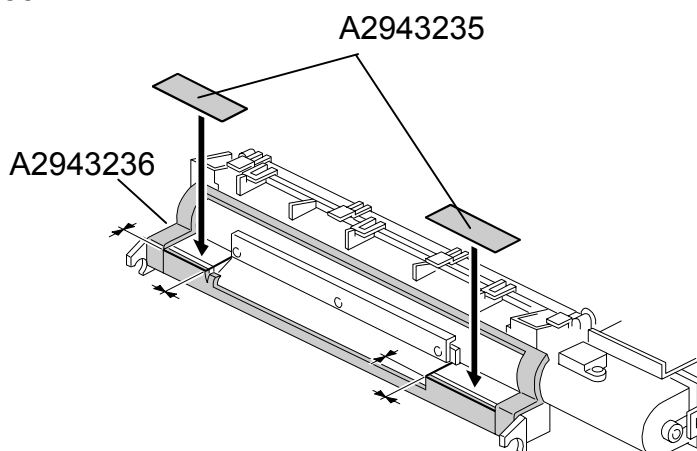


Figure 2

Reissued: 10-Nov-00

Model: Bellini

Date: 13-Oct-00

No.: MA294038a

RCL (Japan) Production

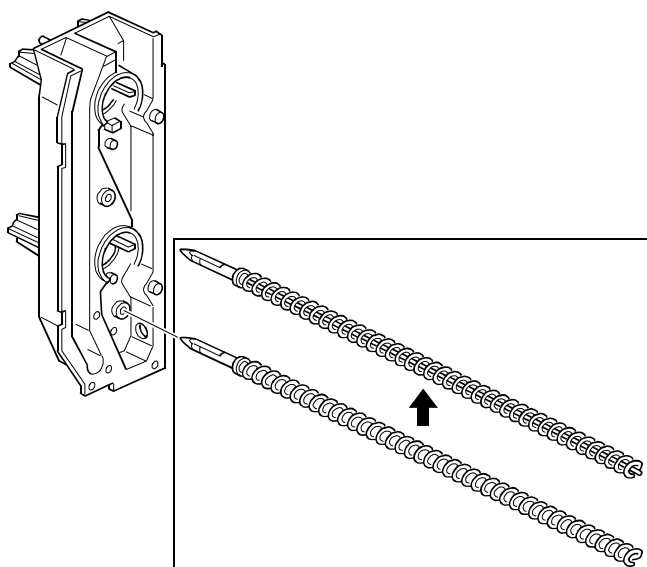
MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650050001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600400632
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600400001
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600400536
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650050011
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10400001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600400584
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660070001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700600056
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700500001
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700600001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660090001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90600001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700500021

Model: Bellini		Date: 22-Dec-00	No.: MA294062
Modified Article: Waste Toner Collection Coil		Prepared by: J. Mochizuki	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2943411	A2943285	TONER COLLECTION COIL	1	X/O	81	22	

It was reported from the field that the waste toner full condition cannot be reset even after the waste toner collection bottle is replaced with a new one. This was caused by hardened toner which blocked the tip of the waste toner coil.

To ensure that this does not occur, the length of the toner collection coil [A] has been increased, and a center shaft has been added to increase the strength of the coil.



See RTB RA294041 for details on recommended action for the machines before this modification in the field.

Model: Bellini

Date: 22-Dec-00

No.: MA294062

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650110001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3601100129
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3601000212
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3601100001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650110021
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B11100001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3601100051
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660110003
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3701100032
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3701100075
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3701000170
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660110001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A91100001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3701100009

Model: Bellini		Date: 22-Dec-00	No.: MA294063
Modified Article: Fusing unit stay		Prepared by: J. Mochizuki	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2944267	A2944268	Paper Cooling Stay	1	X/O	109	14	

To prevent the magnetic catch (page 108, item 15) coming off the paper cooling stay, the size of the hole to set the magnetic catch has been decreased.

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650090001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600900169
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3601000212
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600900001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650090052
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10900001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600900096
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660090011
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700900033
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700900080
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700900001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660090001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90900001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700900016

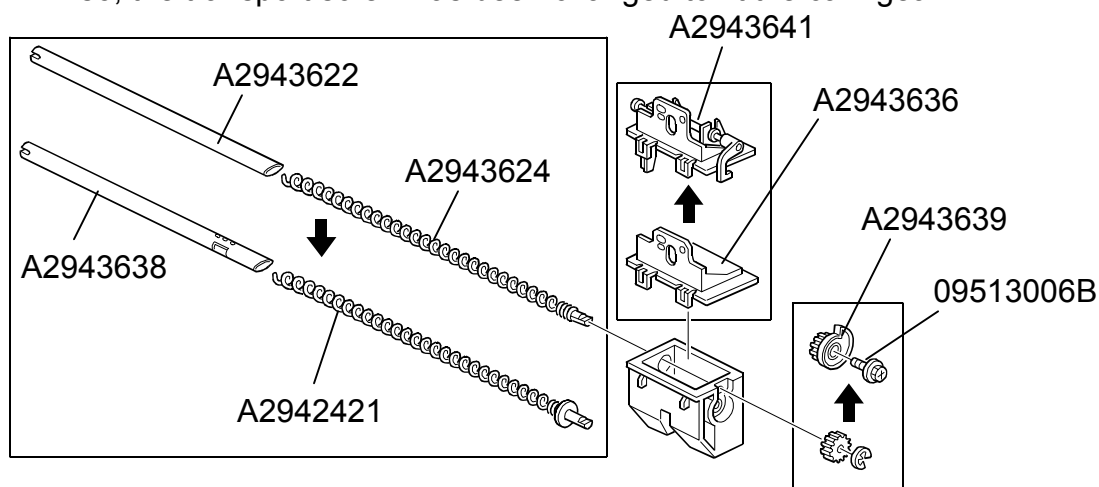
Model: Bellini		Date: 22-Dec-00	No.: MA294064
Modified Article: Toner recycling mechanism		Prepared by: J. Mochizuki	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2943624	A2942421	TRANSPORT SCREW – USED TONER	1	X/X	131	23	X/O as a set
A2943626		GEAR – 17Z	2 ☐ 1		131	30	
	A2943639	CAM GEAR – 17Z	0 ☐ 1		131	*43	
	09513006B	PHILIPS SCREW WITH FLAT WASHER – M3X6	0 ☐ 1			*109	
A2943622	A2943638	TONER RECYCLING PIPE – M14mm	1	X/O	131	22	
A2943636	A2943641	UPPER CASE – ASS'Y	1	X/O	131	27	

* New Index

To enable a 60% toner recycling (40% cut), the toner recycling mechanism has been modified. Specifically, the following changes have been made:

1. Three holes have been added to the toner recycling pipe. When the recycling pipe is positioned with the holes facing down, 60% of the toner is sent to the toner bank to be recycled, while the remaining 40% drops from the holes into the toner collection bottle.
2. A mechanism to tap the toner recycling pipe has been added to the upper case. This mechanism is necessary to prevent used toner from blocking the holes when 40% toner cut is selected.
3. In order to drive the tapping mechanism, the upper 17Z gear has been changed to one with a cam. Also, the transport screw has been changed to fit the cam gear.



Please refer to RTB RA294042 for the procedure for selecting 60% or 0% toner recycling.

Model: Bellini	Date: 22-Dec-00	No.: MA294064
----------------	-----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650100005
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600900265
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3601000212
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3601000001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650100001
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B11000001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3601000068
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660110003
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3701000006
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700900080
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3701000001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660100001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A91000001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3701000016

Model: Bellini		Date: 28-Dec-00	No.: MA294065
Modified Article: Pressure Roller Cleaning Roller Holders		Prepared by: A. Sasaki	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2944072	A2944083	Cleaning Roller Bracket	1	X/O	107	9	*1
A0974126	A2944077	Left Holder	1	X/O	107	10	*1
A0974129	A2944078	Right Holder	1	X/O	107	15	*1

*1: These parts can individually be replaced but the modification is effective with all parts.

To prevent the left or right holder from breaking at the middle portion, the following modifications have been done.

1. The shape of the pressure roller cleaning roller holders has been changed to increase its strength 1.65 times.
2. The shape of the cleaning roller bracket has been changed to prevent the pressure roller cleaning roller from contacting the bracket even if the diameter of the pressure roller becomes larger because of toner.

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650110001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3601100129
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3601000383
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	230/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3601100001
Lanier 5485AH	230/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650110021
Infotec 4850 MF	230/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B11100001
Ricoh Aficio 850	230/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3601100051
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660110003
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3701100032
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3701100075
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	230/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3701000170
Lanier 5505AH	230/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660110001
Infotec 4105MF	230/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A91100001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	230/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3701100009

Model: Bellini		Date: 09-Jan-01	No.: MA294066
Modified Article: Scanner Lens Unit		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☒ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2941771	A2951771	Scanner Lens Unit	1 - 1	O/O	43	8	1
A2941839		Ground Plate - Under Lens Stay	2 - 0		47	20	1
09513006B		Philips Screw with Flat Washer – 3x6	n - n-2		47	101	1

Due to parts standardization with 105cpm machines, the Scanner Lens Unit has been changed. A grounding harness is used for the 85cpm machines as well as the 105cpm machines instead of the ground plates (A2941839). The grounding harness is included in the scanner lens unit.

Refer to MB No. 13 (105cpm version machine information).

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650070001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600700244
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600600058
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600700001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650070028
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10700001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600600421
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	

Model: Bellini		Date: 11-Jan-01	No.: MA294067
Modified Article: Belt Unit Knob		Prepared by: M.Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☒ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A0963960	A2933960	Belt Unit Knob	1	O/O	153	16	

Due to parts standardization, the belt unit knob has been changed.

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650070001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600600531
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600600058
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600700001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650070028
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10700001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600600507
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660070001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700600056
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700600081
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700600001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660090001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90600001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700600021

Model: Bellini		Date: 11-Jan-01	No.: MA294068
Modified Article: Duplex Driven Unit		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AA063344	AA063350	Pressure Spring –Duplex Entrance	2	X/X	121	13	*2
AF022114	AF022129	Duplex Driven Roller	1	X/X	121	15	*2
A2944813	A2944814	Lower Duplex Guide	1	X/X	121	9	*2
	AA066336	Torsion Spring – Duplex Entrance	1		121	25*1	*2
AF020482	A2944652	Driven Duplex Roller Ass'y	1	X/X	125	1	*2
06320080G	06320100G	Pin - 2X10mm	4	O/O	125	101	
AF022077	AF022130	Driven Roller	8	X/O	117	23	

NOTE: *1 New Index

*2 The modification is effective when the new parts are installed at the same time.

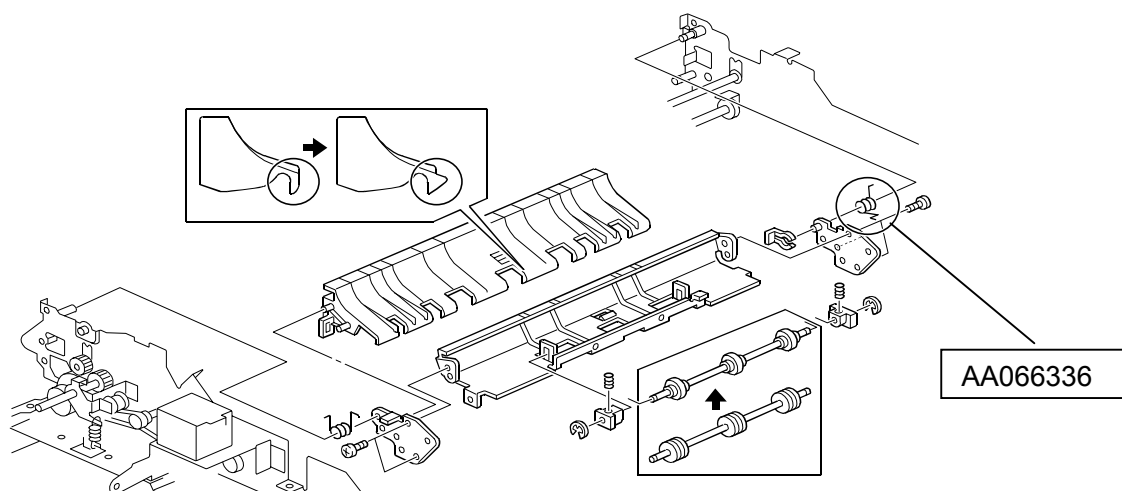
Black lines may appear on the side edge of stacked copies when more copies are stacked. To ensure good copy quality, the production machines have been modified as follows:

The material and shape of the rollers have been changed.

The spring pressure has been strengthened and the color has been changed from silver to black to distinguish between old and new ones.

The shape of the lower duplex guide has been changed.

The torsion spring (AA066336) has been newly added to apply more pressure to the lower duplex guide.



Model: Bellini

Date: 11-Jan-01

No.: MA294068

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650060001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600600531
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600500425
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600600389
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650060016
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10600001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600600421
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660070001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700600056
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700500001
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700600001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660090001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90600001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700500021

Model: Bellini		Date: 07-Feb-01	No.: MA294069
Modified Article: Operating Instructions		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☒ Part standardization	☐ Other	

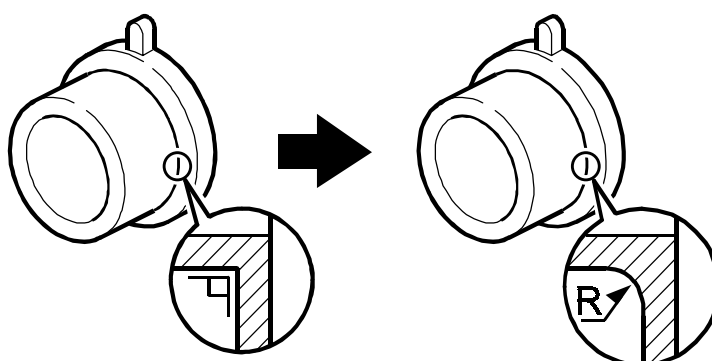
Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A294 7207	A295 7207	Copier Operating Instructions LT	1	O/O	181	39	
A294 7260	A295 7260	Copier Operating Instructions ENG A3	1	O/O	181	39	
A294 7297	A295 7297	Copier Operating Instruction ENG LT	1	O/O	181	39	
A294 8607	A295 8607	System Operating Instructions-ENG LT	1	O/O	181	40	
A294 8660	A295 8660	System Operating Instructions EN A3	1	O/O	181	40	
A294 8697	A295 8697	System Operating Instruction ENG A3	1	O/O	181	410	

To standardize the parts with other models, copier and system operating instructions have been changed.

Model: Bellini		Date: 07-Feb-01	No.: MA294070
Modified Article: Bushing in Fusing Paper Exit Unit		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AE03 2022	AE03 2024	Bushing - 20X25X18	2	O/O	107	19	
A295 4206	A295 4216	Fusing Paper Exit Unit – 240V	1	O/O	103	*	
A295 4207	A295 4217	Fusing & Paper Exit Unit – 230V	1	O/O	103	*	

The bushing of the fusing paper exit unit has been modified to increase its reliability.



Model: Bellini	Date: 07-Feb-01	No.: MA294070
----------------	-----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650110007
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3601100129
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3601100197
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3601100001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650110021
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B11100001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3601100051
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660110003
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3701100032
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3701100075
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3701100001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660110001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A91100001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3701100009

Model: Bellini		Date: 08-Feb-01	No.: MA294071
Modified Article: BLT Lens Ass'y		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
	A2572072	BTL Lens Ass'y	1	-	51	#40	

#40: New Index

The BTL lens ass'y (A2572072) has been registered as a service part.

Model: Bellini		Date: 08-Feb-01	No.: MA294072
Modified Article: Lower Development Sheet		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
	A2943127	Lower Development Sheet	1	-	87	#19	

#19: New Index

The lower development sheet (A2943127) has been registered as a service part.

Model: Bellini		Date: 08-Feb-01	No.: MA294073
Modified Article: Laser Unit		Prepared by: M.Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AC030124	AC030134	2nd Mirror	1	O/O	51	16	*1
A2572072	A2941930	BTL Lens Ass'y	1	O/O	51	40	

The following countermeasures have been executed:

- To correct the accuracy of 2nd mirror, the margin of variation for the mirror has been minimized.
- A shield was removed from the BTL lens ass'y.

~ NOTE ~

*1. The marking color has been changed red to black to distinguish between old parts (AC030124) and new ones (AC030134).

Model: Bellini	Date: 08-Feb-01	No.: MA294073
----------------	-----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production

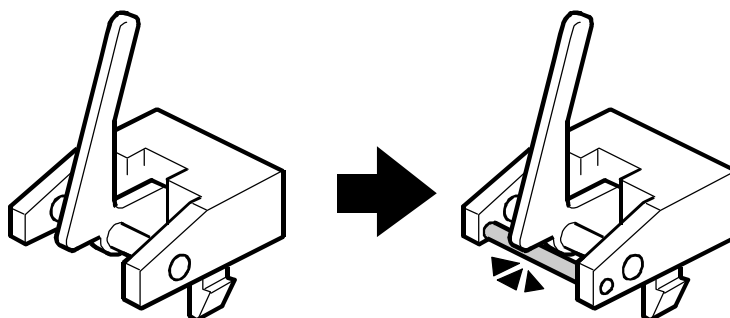
MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650060001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600500342
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600500347
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600600389
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650060016
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10600001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600600421
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660070001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700600056
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700500001
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700600001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660090001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90600001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700500021

Model: Bellini		Date: 08-Feb-01	No.: MA294074
Modified Article: Reed Switch – Exit Sensor		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☒ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☐ Other	

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AW20 0006	AW20 0007	Reed Switch – Exit Sensor	1	X/O	103	18	

A paper jam may occur at the fusing exit. The cause is that heat deforms the feeler and then the feeler movement becomes worse.

To ensure that it does not occur, a stay has been added to increase the strength as shown.



Model: Bellini	Date: 08-Feb-01	No.: MA294074
----------------	-----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650100018
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3601000106
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3601000212
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3601100001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650110021
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B11100001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3601100051
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660110003
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3701000006
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3701000040
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3701000006
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660110001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A91000033
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3701000016

Model: Bellini		Date: 13-Feb-01	No.: MA294075
Modified Article: Drum Stay and Development Unit		Prepared by: M.Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

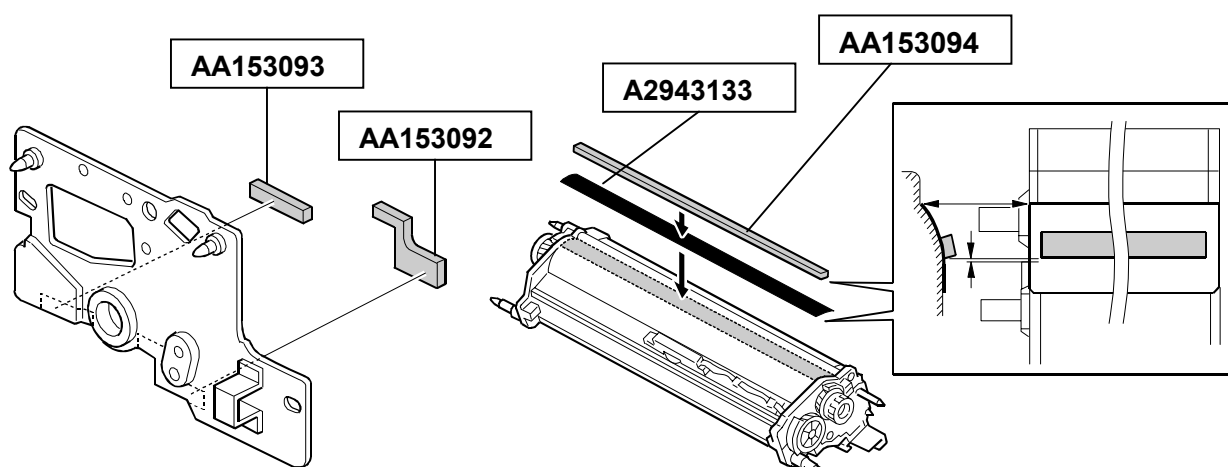
Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2942405	A2942407	Drum Stay	1	X/O	89	27	
	AA153092	Drum Stay Seal 1 – 7X39X12	1	-	89	#29	
	AA153093	Drum Stay Seal 2	1	-	89	#30	
A2943101	A2943102	Development Unit	1	O/O	85,87	*	
A2943127	A2943133	Lower Development Sheet	1	X/X	87	19	1
	AA153094	Lower Development Seal - 10X330X0.5	1	-	87	#20	1

#20, #29, #30: New Index
1: These parts should be replaced as a set.

To minimize toner dusting, the following countermeasures have been applied to the development unit and drum stay.

- Drum stay seals (AA153092, AA153093) have been attached behind the drum stay.
- The shape of the lower development sheet (A2943133) has been changed and attached to the bottom face of the development unit running from front to back.
- The lower development seal (AA153094) has been attached along the changed portion of the lower development sheet.

For the installation method, please refer to the following diagrams.



Model: Bellini	Date: 13-Feb-01	No.: MA294075
----------------	-----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production

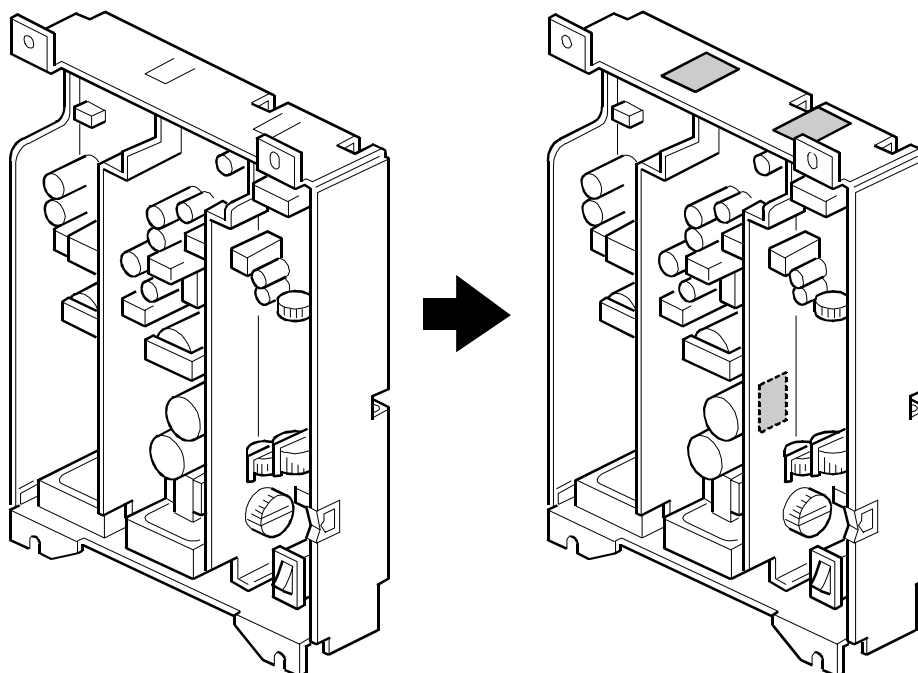
MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650060001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3600600531
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3600600001
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3600600389
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650060016
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10600001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3600600421
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660070001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3700600056
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3700500001
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3700600001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660090001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90600001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3700500021

Model: Bellini		Date: 13-Feb-01	No.: MA294076
Modified Article: PSU		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AZ25 0013	AZ25 0014	Power Supply Unit – 819W 200-240V	1	X/O	141	1	

Fibers of the anti-static brush and particles worn off the drive belt surface cause sparks, which damage the PSU.

To ensure that this does not occur, three seals have been added as shown.



Model: Bellini	Date: 13-Feb-01	No.: MA294076
----------------	-----------------	---------------

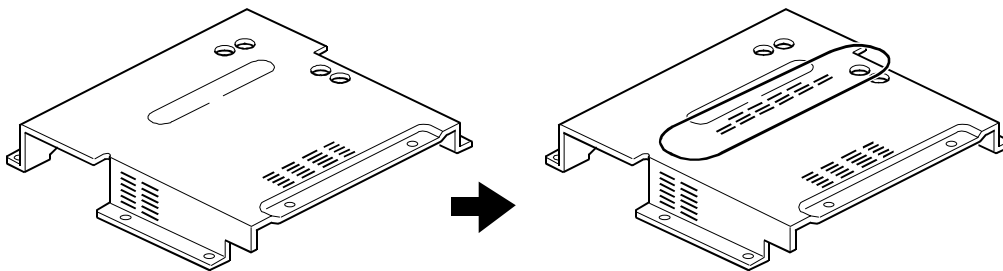
RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650120001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3601100129
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3601100197
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3601100030
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650110033
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B11100001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3601100051
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660110003
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3701100032
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3701100075
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3701100001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0661010010
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A91100001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3701100009

Model: Bellini		Date: 13-Feb-01	No.: MA294077
Modified Article: Cover – Lens Unit		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A294 1779	A294 1780	Cover – Lens Unit	1	X/O	43	10	
A294 1830	A294 1845	Dust Filter	1	X/O	43	15	

To prevent the inner temperature of the lens unit from going up, twenty holes have been added to the cover as shown.



Model: Bellini

Date: 13-Feb-01

No.: MA294077

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650120027
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3601200077
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3601200120
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3610200041
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0651010048
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B11200076
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3601200001
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0661010001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3701200059
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3701200095
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3701200001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0661010010
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A91200001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3701200018

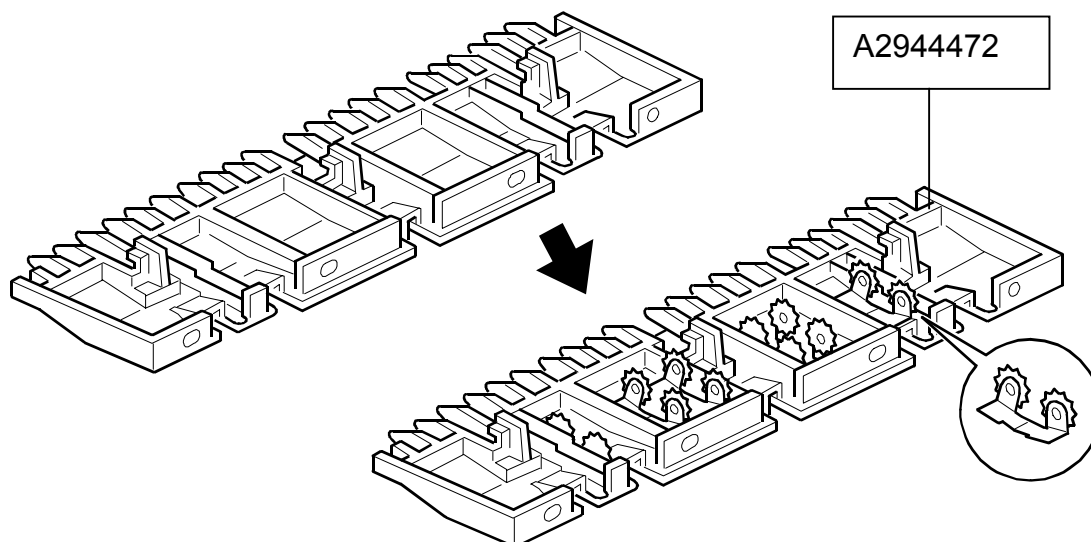
Model: Bellini		Date: 13-Feb-01	No.: MA294078
Modified Article: Upper Fusing Guide Plate		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☒ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☐ Other	

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A294 4118	A294 4471	Fusing Guide Plate Ass'y	1	X/O	103	6	
A294 4170	A294 4472	Upper Fusing Guide Plate	1	X/O	103	17	

When copies pass the fusing exit guide plate, longer paper such as A3 and 11"x17" tend to have a bigger paper buckle and contact the upper fusing guide plate.

When the paper touches the upper fusing guide plate, toner on the paper may be transferred to the guide plate and the toner on the guide plate may be transferred to the next sheet of paper. This symptom is visible on the side face of a copy stack.

To prevent toner from being transferred to the guide plate, twelve spurs have been added to the upper fusing guide plate.



Model: Bellini	Date: 13-Feb-01	No.: MA294078
----------------	-----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650120027
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3610100027
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3601200270
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3610200041
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0651010048
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10110001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3610100001
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0661010001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3710100001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3701200095
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3701200001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0661010010
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90110001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3701200018

Model: Bellini		Date: 13-Feb-01	No.: MA294079
Modified Article: Used Toner Transport Screw		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☒ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

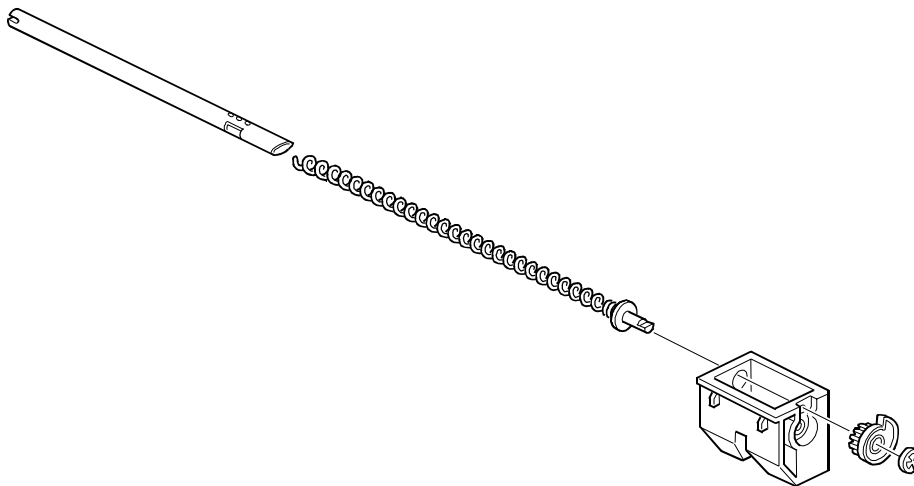
Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note	
A294 2421	A294 2424	Transport Screw - Used Toner	1	X/X	As a set	131	23	*1
0951 3006B		Philips Screw with Flat Washer – M3X6	1-0	X/O		131	109	
0720 0040B	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring – M4	2-3			131	106	*1
	0807 4040	Washer - 6.5mm	1			131	#110	*1

#110: New Index

*1: These parts replaced as a set.

To facilitate assembly, the securing method between transport screw and cam gear has been changed from a screw to a retaining ring.

The washer (08074040) has been added between cam gear and retaining ring.



Model: Bellini

Date: 13-Feb-01

No.: MA294079

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650120001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3601100590
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3601200120
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3610200041
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650120033
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B11200001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3601200001
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0661010001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3701200059
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3701200095
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3701200001
Lanier 5505AH	230/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0661010010
Infotec 4105MF	230/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A91200001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	230/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3701200018

Model: Bellini		Date: 06-Mar-01	No.: MA294080
Modified Article: Cooling Roller Shaft		Prepared by: M.Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AA140723	AA140747	Cooling Roller Shaft	1	X/O	109	4	

To prevent premature wearing of the cooling roller shaft (bushing area), the material of the shaft has been strengthened.

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650120001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3601200077
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3601200120
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3610200041
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650120033
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B11200001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3601200001
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0661010001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3701200059
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3701200095
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3701200001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0661010010
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A91200001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3701200018

Model: Bellini		Date: 06-Mar-01	No.: MA294081
Modified Article: Left Scale		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2941791	A2941794	Left Scale	1	X/O	43	2	

To ensure that curled originals do not ride up on the left scale after being fed by the document feeder, the edge of the scale now has a sharper angle which will stop the original.

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0651010047
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3610100027
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3610100102
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3610200041
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0651020023
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10110001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3610100001
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0661020001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3710200073
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3710100073
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3710100103
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0661010010
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90110001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3710100113

Model: Bellini		Date: 06-Mar-01	No.: MA294082
Modified Article: PCU Frame		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2943510	A2943511	Lower Drum Unit	1	X/O	93	*	
A2943550	A2943554	PCU Frame	1	X/O	95	23	

If the internal temperature of the cleaning unit is too high, toner tends to stick to the side wall facing the fusing unit, making it possible for this toner to detach and be recycled into the copy process.

To ensure a proper internal unit temperature and prevent the toner from sticking, the shape of the wall facing the fusing unit has been changed.

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0651010001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3610100027
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3610100102
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3610200041
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0651010048
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10110001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3610100001
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0661010001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3710100001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3710100023
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3710100103
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0661010010
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90110001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3710100113

Model: Bellini		Date: 29-Mar-01	No.: MA294083
Modified Article: Hard Disk Drive		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☒ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A6915860	A2935892	HDD:ATA:SU5	2	O/O	145	1	

Due to HDD model change, the part number has been changed.

Model: Bellini		Date: 03-Apr-01	No.: MA294084
Modified Article: Drive Wire Pulley Cover		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☒ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Please correct your Parts Catalogs as follows:

The description for the Drive Wire Pulley Cover (A2946688) has been changed to the **Wire Pulley Ass'y**. The part number remains unchanged.

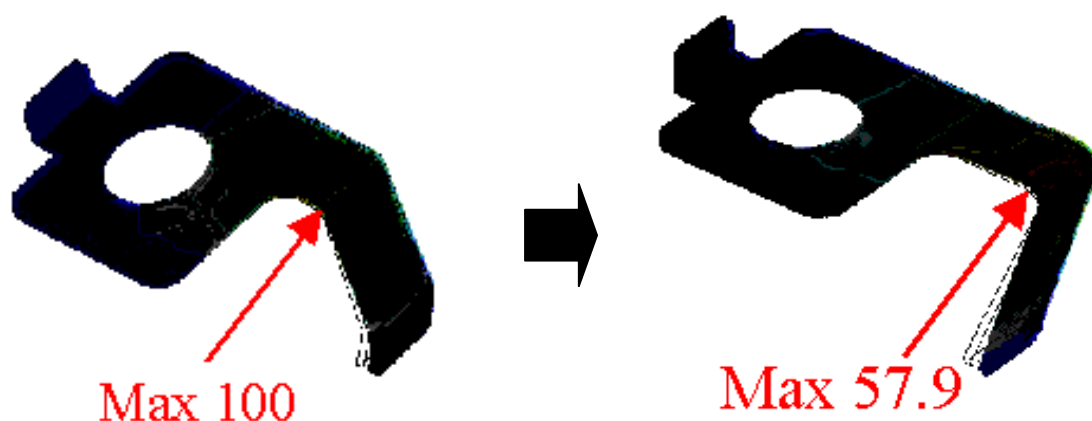
Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2946688		Wire Pulley Ass'y	2	-	57	19	

Model: Bellini		Date: 05-Apr-01	No.: MA294085
Modified Article: Oil Supply & Cleaning Web Unit		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2944132	A2944117	Oil Supply & Cleaning Web Unit	X/O	1	101	3	
A2944112	A2944104	Stopper Bracket	X/O	1	101	20	

The spring plate contained in the stopper bracket can sometimes break due to the plate's load distribution. The plate's shape has been changed as shown below (rounding, lengthening, and angle change in the area shown) in order to more evenly distribute the load.

In addition to increasing reliability, this modification will also dramatically increase the lifetime of the part.



Model: Bellini

Date: 05-Apr-01

No.: MA294085

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0651030001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3610300115
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3610300156
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3610300060
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0651030003
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10310001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3610300001
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0661030009
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3710300063
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3710300101
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3710300001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0661030001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90310001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3710300046

Model: Bellini		Date: 09-Apr-01	No.: MA294086
Modified Article: Fusing Paper Exit Unit		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2944011	A2944014	Fusing Paper Exit Unit - 230V	1	O/O	103	*	
A2944209	A2944013	Fusing Paper Exit Unit - 240V USA	1	O/O	103	*	

To facilitate the production process, the material for the cooling roller shaft has been changed. There is no change in the roller's function.

In accordance with this change, the part numbers for the fusing paper exit units have been changed as shown above.

Model: Bellini		Date: 09-Apr-01	No.: MA294087
Modified Article: On Off Detector Harness		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☒ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

To facilitate assembly, the On-Off Detector Harness has been replaced by the **DF Position Sensor Harness (B3015380)**, with an interchangeability of X/O.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A8065755	B3015380	On-Off Detector Harness DF Position Sensor Harness	1	X/O	41	14	

Reissued: 20-Apr-01

Model: Bellini	Date: 19-Apr-01	No.: MA294088a
----------------	-----------------	----------------

MB Correction

The items in bold italics have been corrected or added.

Modified Article: Hot Roller Strippers		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☒ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☐ Other	

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A294 4471	A294 4470	Fusing Guide Plate	1	O/O	103	6	*1
A294 9506	A294 9507	Hot Roller Stripper - 5 pcs/set	1	O/O	103	16	*1
A295 4216	A295 4212	Fusing Paper Exit Unit - 240V	1	X/O	103	*	*1
A295 4217	A295 4213	Fusing Paper Exit Unit - 230V	1	X/O	103	*	*1

*1 85cpm: O/O, 105cpm: X/O interchangeability.

To ensure proper surface smoothness, hot roller strippers from only one manufacturer are used. As explained above, the interchangeability for all parts above is X/O for the 105cpm model, and O/O for the 85cpm model.

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650110001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3601000106
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3601000212
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3601100001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650110021
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B11100001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3601100051
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660110003
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3701000006
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3701000040
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3701000170
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660110001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A91000005
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3701000016

Model: Bellini		Date: 23-May-01	No.: MA294089
Modified Article: Hard Disk Drive		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2955173	A2955174	HDD FIREBALL PLUS LM	2	O/O	145	1	

Due to a vendor change, the HDD for this machine has been changed as shown above.
Note: There is no change in the function or performance of the HDD.

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0661020001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3710200073
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3710100058
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3710100103
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0661010010
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90110001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3710100113

Model: Bellini		Date: 28-May-01	No.: MA294090
Modified Article: Parts Catalog Correction		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☒ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Please change the following index numbers in your Parts Catalogs:

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2943638		Toner Recycling Pipe – M14mm	1		131	22 to 21	
A2943623		Used Toner Collection Pipe – M14mm	1		131	21 to 22	



Model: Bellini		Date: 19-Jul-01	No.: MA294091
Modified Article: New Models with a Better Print Quality		Prepared by: A. Sasaki	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

As previously announced and detailed, the print quality of the Bellini models in production has been improved. This MB will list the component differences between 3 different Bellini models: the older model (here referred to as "A294/295 I"), newer model ("A294/295 II") and older model with the Upgrade Kit installed. (A294: 85ppm, A295: 105ppm).

The Upgrade Kit for the A294/295 I is now available through the sales/supply route. Since the group of parts for the A294/295 I + Upgrade Kit is not exactly the same as for the A294/295 II, this is also described in the tables below. In particular, the lengths of the Oil Supply and Cleaning Web are different.

Table Key:

In the "A294/A295 I + Kit P/N (Part Number)" column:

- "Same as II": The service part is the same as for the A294/A295 II.
- A blank means that the service part is the same as for the A294/A295 I.

Parts that have been changed from the A294/A295 I

A294/A295 I P/N	A294/A295 I + Kit P/N	A294/A295 II P/N	Description	Q'ty	Page	Index
A2941285	Same as II	A2941254	Right Front Door (RIC/A294)	1	15	9
A2951285	Same as II	A2951254	Right Front Door (RIC/A295)	1	15	9
A2946912	Same as II	A2946913	Right Front Door (INF/A294)	1	15	9
A2956912	Same as II	A2956913	Right Front Door (INF/A295)	1	15	9
AX200176	•	AX200237	Magnetic Clutch	3	61	9
A2946320	•	A2946322	Paper Feed Unit	2	67	1
A2946321	•	A2946323	Paper Feed Unit - 2nd	1	67	31
A2943187	Same as II	A2943022	Toner Bank Unit	1	75	1
A2943296	Same as II	A2943246	Gear - 108Z	2	79	1
A2943203	Same as II	A2943204	Toner Supply Unit	1	83	*
A2293091	Same as II	A2943180	Entrance Seal	1	85	4
A2943102	Same as II	A2943105	Development Unit	1	85	*
A2943129	Same as II	A2943125	Electrode Torsion Spring	1	87	14
AD004091	Same as II	A2942010	Charge Corona Unit	1	89	2
A0962063	Same as II	A2942011	Corona Wire Cleaner	1	89	7
AD042039	Same as II	AD042038	Cleaning Brush	1	93	10
A2943511	Same as II	A2943512	Lower Drum Unit	1	93	*
A2943556	Same as II	A2943593	Entrance Seal Holder	1	95	24
A2944089	•	A2944451	Fusing Upper Cover	1	101	1
A2944480	A2944490	A2944429	Oil Supply & Cleaning Web Unit	1	101	3
A2944426	•	A2944433	Web Spring Plate	1	101	4

Model: Bellini	Date: 19-Jul-01	No.: MA294091
----------------	-----------------	---------------

A294/A295 I P/N	A294/A295 I + Kit P/N	A294/A295 II P/N	Description	Q'ty	Page	Index
AE045031	AE045045	AE045047	Oil Supply & Cleaning Web	1	101	8
A2944423	•	A2944431	Web Bracket	1	101	10
A2944428	•	A2944437	Web Unit Cover	1	101	11
A2944425	•	A2944434	Web End Feeler	1	101	15
A2944146	•	AB014230	Gear - 50Z	1	101	19
A2944192	•	A2944435	Web End Metal Lever	1	101	22
A2944013	•	A2944026	Fusing Paper Exit Unit - 240V (US/A294)	1	103	*
A2954212	•	A2954026	Fusing Paper Exit Unit - 240V (US/A295)	1	103	*
A2944014	•	A2944027	Fusing Paper Exit Unit - 230V (EU/A294)	1	103	*
A2954213	•	A2954027	Fusing Paper Exit Unit - 230V (EU/A295)	1	103	*
A2944055	•	A2944421	Upper Fusing Tray	1	105	2
A2944053	•	A2944420	Front Fusing Plate	1	105	4
A2944066	•	A2944036	Hot Roller Unit - 240V (US/A294)	1	105	*
A2954066	•	A2954036	Hot Roller Unit - 240V (US/A295)	1	105	*
A2944111	•	A2944037	Hot Roller Unit - 230V (EU/A294)	1	105	*
A2954111	•	A2954037	Hot Roller Unit - 230V (EU/A295)	1	105	*
A2944176	•	A2944448	Right Front Case	1	107	1
A2944172	•	A2944443	Drive Bracket	1	107	3
A2944152	•	A2944447	Sensor Bracket	1	107	5
AE020087	Same as II	AE020117	Pressure Roller	1	107	16
A2944342	•	A2944457	Front Side Plate - Fusing Exit	1	115	24
A2944311	•	A2944314	Rear Side Plate - Fusing Exit	1	115	25
A2945450	•	A2945455	DC Main Harness	1	139	20
A2945310	Same as II	A2945340	IO Board	1	143 171	1 *
A2943076	•	A2943094	Development Connector Bracket	1	145	23
A2946930	(Not used)	A2946940	Model Name Plate - SVN 2585	1	181	38
A2956930	(Not used)	A2956940	Model Name Plate - SVN 25105	1	181	38
A2946931	(Not used)	A2946941	Model Name Plate - GES 8502	1	181	38
A2956931	(Not used)	A2956941	Model Name Plate - GES 10502	1	181	38
A2946932	(Not used)	A2946942	Model Name Plate - NSA 8505	1	181	38
A2956932	(Not used)	A2956942	Model Name Plate - NSA 10505	1	181	38
A2946933	(Not used)	A2946943	Model Name Plate - REX 8508	1	181	38
A2956933	(Not used)	A2956943	Model Name Plate - REX 10508	1	181	38
A2946934	(Not used)	A2946944	Model Name Plate - LAN 5685	1	181	38
A2956934	(Not used)	A2956944	Model Name Plate - LAN 5705	1	181	38
A2957207	•	A2957507	Copier Operating Instructions Eng LT (RIC)	1	181	39
A2957237	•	A2957537	Copier Operating Instructions Eng (LAN)	1	181	39
A2957297	•	A2957597	Copier Operating Instructions Eng (SVN)	1	181	39
A2957260	•	A2957560	Copier Operating Instructions Eng (INF)	1	181	39
A2958607	•	A2957407	System Operating Instructions Eng LT (RIC)	1	181	40

Model: Bellini	Date: 19-Jul-01	No.: MA294091
----------------	-----------------	---------------

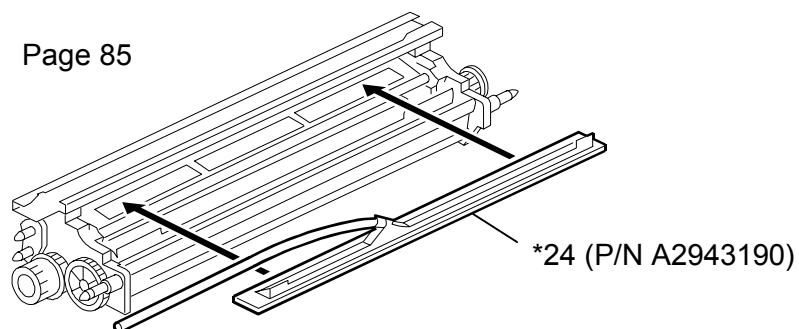
A294/A295 I P/N	A294/A295 I + Kit P/N	A294/A295 II P/N	Description	Q'ty	Page	Index
A2958637	•	A2957437	System Operating Instructions Eng (LAN)	1	181	40
A2958697	•	A2957497	System Operating Instructions Eng (SVN)	1	181	40
A2958660	•	A2957460	System Operating Instructions Eng (INF)	1	181	40

Parts that have been added to the A294/A295 I or Upgrade Kit

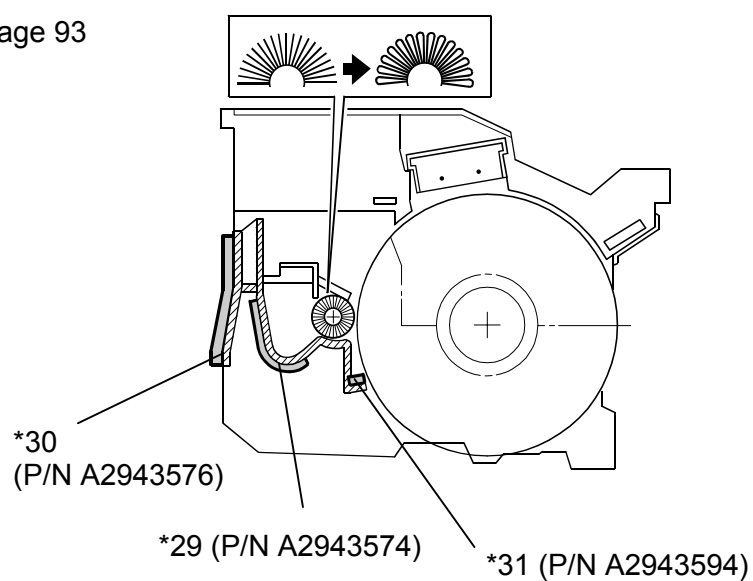
Note: * indicates a new index number

A294/A295 I P/N	A294/A295 I + Kit P/N	A294/A295 II P/N	Description	Q'ty	Page	Index
(Not used)	Same as II	A2943190	Development Duct Ass'y	1	85	*24
(Not used)	Same as II	A2943124	Ground Plate - Doctor Blade	1	85	*25
(Not used)	Same as II	A2943573	Midium Insulation Sheet	1	93	*28
(Not used)	Same as II	A2943574	Small Insulation Sheet	9	93	*29
(Not used)	Same as II	A2943576	Large Insulation Sheet	1	93	*30
(Not used)	Same as II	A2943594	Cleaning Magnet	2	93	*31
(Not used)	(Not used)	A2944449	Web Brake Pad	1	101	*23
(Not used)	(Not used)	A2944412	Web Brake Pad Bracket	1	101	*24
A2944171	•	A2944171	Coupled Gear - 17Z/32Z	6-4	107	2
(Not used)	(Not used)	AB014229	Coupled Gear - 17Z/32Z	4	107	*29
(Not used)	(Not used)	AE031037	Bushing - M4	4	107	*30
(Not used)	(Not used)	A2944462	Cleaning Unit Bracket	1	115	*26
(Not used)	Same as II	A2943711	Vacuum Supporter	1	149	*14
(Not used)	Same as II	A2943712	Supporter Stay	1	149	*15
(Not used)	Same as II	AW020059	Dulex Paper Sensor	1	149	*16
(Not used)	Same as II	A2943731	Joint Tube	1	149	*17
(Not used)	Same as II	11050412	Cord Keep	1	149	*108
(Not used)	Same as II	A2943700	Collection Bottle Ass'y	1	157	*28
(Not used)	Same as II	A2943732	Collection Bottle Tube	1	157	*29
(Not used)	Same as II	A2943713	Stopper - Collection Bottle	1	157	*30
(Not used)	Same as II	A2943725	Air Pump Ass'y	1	157	*31
(Not used)	Same as II	A2943722	Pump Unit Bracket	1	157	*32
(Not used)	B4791256	(Not used)	Model Name Decal Ass'y (RIC)	1	181	*45
(Not used)	B4791257	(Not used)	Model Name Decal Ass'y (INF)	1	181	*45
(Not used)	B4791271	(Not used)	Model Name Decal Ass'y (LAN)	1	181	*45
(Not used)	B4791272	(Not used)	Model Name Decal Ass'y (SVN)	1	181	*45
(Not used)	B4791273	(Not used)	Model Name Decal Ass'y (GES)	1	181	*45
(Not used)	B4791274	(Not used)	Model Name Decal Ass'y (NSA)	1	181	*45
(Not used)	B4791275	(Not used)	Model Name Decal Ass'y (REX)	1	181	*45

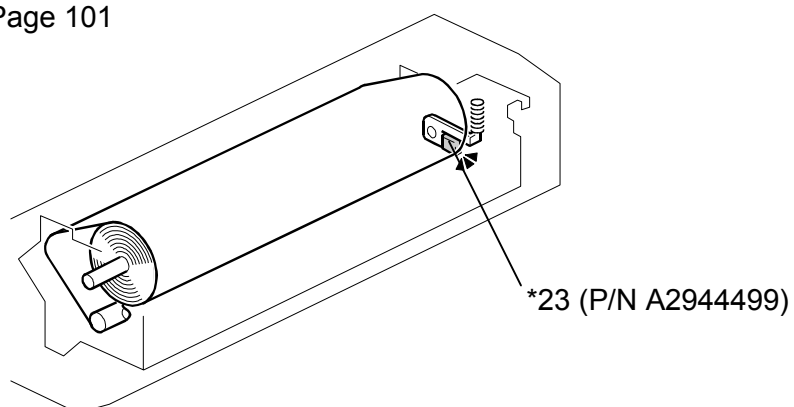
Page 85



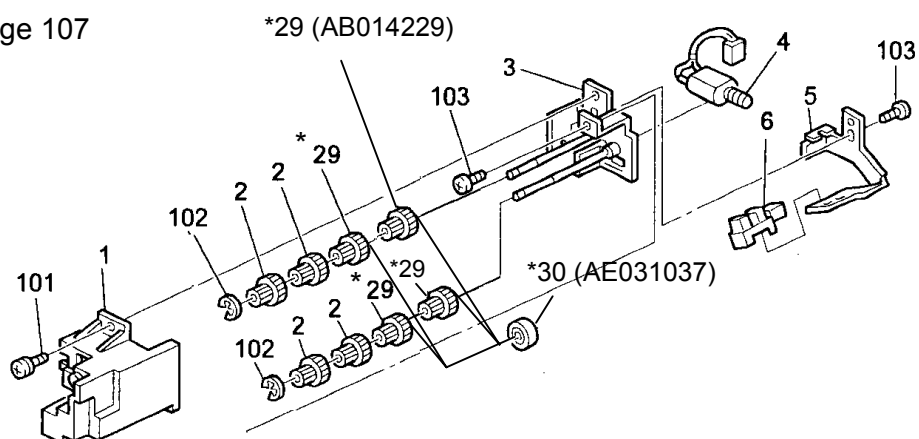
Page 93



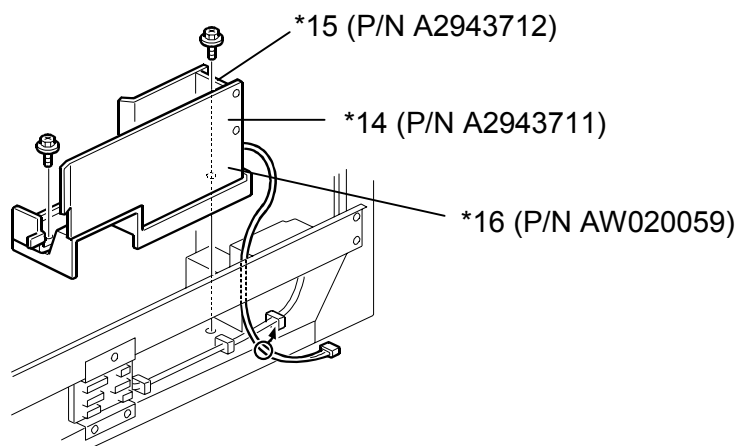
Page 101



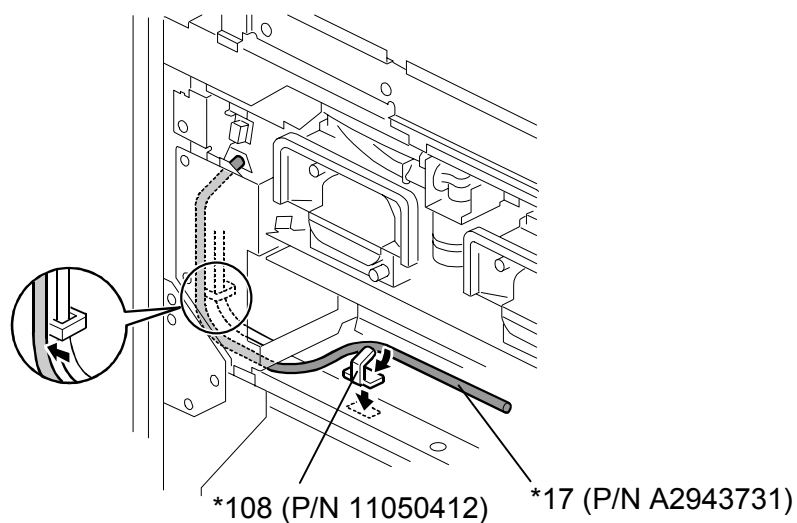
Page 107



Page 149



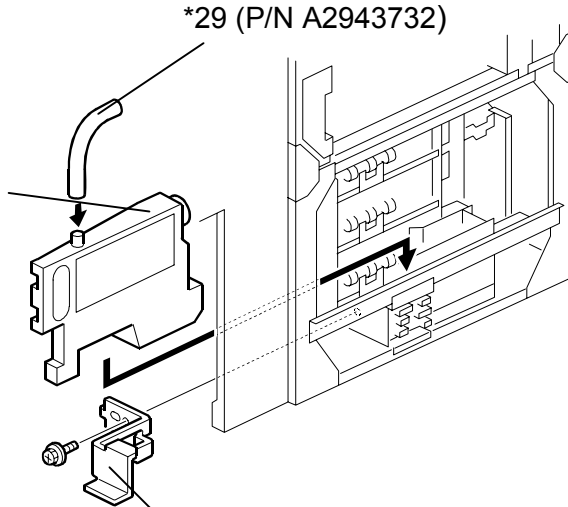
Page 149



Page 157

*28
(P/N A2943700)

*29 (P/N A2943732)

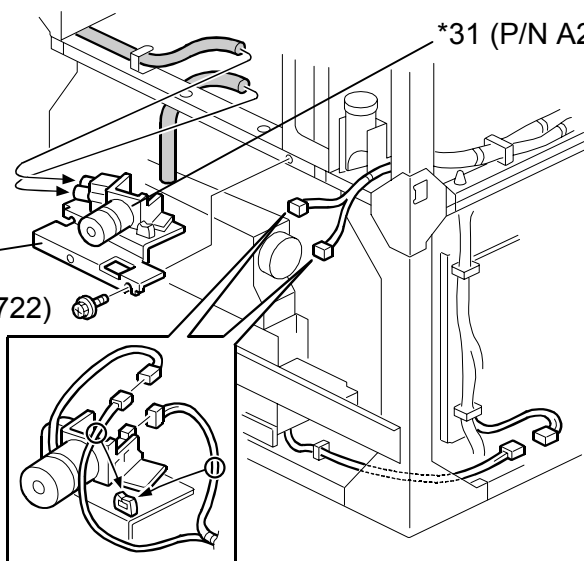


*30 (P/N A2943713)

Page 157

*32
(P/N A2943722)

*31 (P/N A2943725)



Model: Bellini

Date: 19-Jul-01

No.: MA294091

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0651050001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3610500154
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3610500001
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3610500094
Lanier 5685	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0651060038
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80510001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3610500002
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0661050001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3710500087
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3710500001
Gestetner 10502 Nashated 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3710500053
Lanier 5705	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0661050006
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70510001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3710500003

Reissued: 01-Aug-01

Model: Bellini		Date: 19-Jul-01	No.: MA294091a
Modified Article: New Models with a Better Print Quality		Prepared by: A. Sasaki	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The items in bold italics have been corrected or added.

A294/A295 II P/N	Description	Q'ty	Incorrect Page	Incorrect Index	Correct Page	Correct Index
A294 3731	Joint Tube	1	149	*17	67	32
1105 0412	Cord Keep	1	149	*108	67	109
0451 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	1	-	-	67	108
A294 3700	Collection Bottle Ass'y	1	157	*28	67	36
A294 3732	Collection Bottle Tube	1	157	*29	67	35
A294 3713	Stopper - Collection Bottle	1	157	*30	67	37
A294 3725	Air Pump Ass'y	1	157	*31	67	33
A294 3722	Pump Unit Bracket	1	157	*32	67	34
A294 3022	Toner Bank Unit	1	75	1	75	*
1105 0412	Cord Keep	1	-	-	83	110
A294 3190	Development Duct Ass'y	1	85	*24	85	14
A294 3124	Ground Plate - Doctor Blade	1	85	*25	87	21
A294 3573	Medium Insulation Sheet	1	93	*28	95	27
A294 3574	Small Insulation Sheet	9	93	*29	95	28
A294 3576	Large Insulation Sheet	1	93	*30	95	29
A294 3594	Cleaning Magnet	2	93	*31	95	26

*** **

As previously announced and detailed, the print quality of the Bellini models in production has been improved. This MB will list the component differences between 3 different Bellini models: the older model (here referred to as "A294/295 I"), newer model ("A294/295 II") and older model with the Upgrade Kit installed. (A294: 85ppm, A295: 105ppm).

The Upgrade Kit for the A294/295 I is now available through the sales/supply route. Since the group of parts for the A294/295 I + Upgrade Kit is not exactly the same as for the A294/295 II, this is also described in the tables below. In particular, the length of the Oil Supply and Cleaning Web are different.

Reissued: 01-Aug-01

Model: Bellini	Date: 19-Jul-01	No.: MA294091a
----------------	-----------------	----------------

Table Key:

In the "A294/A295 I + Kit P/N (Part Number)" column:

- "Same as II": The service part is the same as for the A294/A295 II.
- A blank means that the service part is the same as for the A294/A295 I.

< Parts that have been changed from the A294/A295 I >

A294/A295 I P/N	A294/A295 I + Kit P/N	A294/A295 II P/N	Description	Q'ty	Page	Index
A294 1285		A294 1254	Right Front Door (RIC/A294)	1	15	9
A295 1285		A295 1254	Right Front Door (RIC/A295)	1	15	9
A294 6912		A294 6913	Right Front Door (INF/A294)	1	15	9
A295 6912		A295 6913	Right Front Door (INF/A295)	1	15	9
AX20 0176		AX20 0237	Magnetic Clutch	3	61	9
A294 6320		A294 6322	Paper Feed Unit	2	67	1
A294 6321		A294 6323	Paper Feed Unit - 2nd	1	67	31
A294 3186	Same as II	A294 3022	Toner Bank Unit	1	75	*
A294 3187	Same as II	A294 3022	Toner Bank Unit	1	75	*
A294 3188	Same as II	A294 3022	Toner Bank Unit	1	75	*
A294 3189	Same as II	A294 3022	Toner Bank Unit	1	75	*
A294 3294	Same as II	A294 3246	Gear - 108Z	2	79	1
A294 3296	Same as II	A294 3246	Gear - 108Z	2	79	1
A294 3297	Same as II	A294 3246	Gear - 108Z	2	79	1
A294 3298	Same as II	A294 3246	Gear - 108Z	2	79	1
A294 3203	Same as II	A294 3204	Toner Supply Unit	1	83	*
A229 3091	Same as II	A294 3180	Entrance Seal	1	85	4
A294 3102	Same as II	A294 3105	Development Unit	1	85	*
A294 3102	Same as II	A294 3105	Development Unit	1	87	*
A294 3129	Same as II	A294 3125	Electrode Torsion Spring	1	87	14
AD00 4091	Same as II	A294 2010	Charge Corona Unit	1	89	2
A096 2063	Same as II	A294 2011	Corona Wire Cleaner	1	89	7
AD04 2039	Same as II	AD04 2038	Cleaning Brush	1	93	10
A294 3511	Same as II	A294 3512	Lower Drum Unit	1	93	*
A294 3556	Same as II	A294 3593	Entrance Seal Holder	1	95	24
A294 4089		A294 4451	Fusing Upper Cover	1	101	1
A294 4480	A294 4490	A294 4429	Oil Supply & Cleaning Web Unit	1	101	3
A294 4426		A294 4433	Web Spring Plate	1	101	4
AE04 5031	AE04 5045	AE04 5047	Oil Supply & Cleaning Web	1	101	8
A294 4423		A294 4431	Web Bracket	1	101	10
A294 4428		A294 4437	Web Unit Cover	1	101	11
A294 4425		A294 4434	Web End Feeler	1	101	15
A294 4146		AB01 4230	Gear - 50Z	1	101	19
A294 4192		A294 4435	Web End Metal Lever	1	101	22
A294 4013		A294 4026	Fusing Paper Exit Unit - 240V (US/A294)	1	103	*
A295 4212		A295 4026	Fusing Paper Exit Unit - 240V (US/A295)	1	103	*
A294 4014		A294 4027	Fusing Paper Exit Unit - 230V (EU/A294)	1	103	*
A295 4213		A295 4027	Fusing Paper Exit Unit - 230V (EU/A295)	1	103	*

Reissued: 01-Aug-01

Model: Bellini			Date: 19-Jul-01	No.: MA294091a		
A294/A295 I P/N	A294/A295 I + Kit P/N	A294/A295 II P/N	Description	Q'ty	Page	Index
A294 4055		A294 4421	Upper Fusing Tray	1	105	2
A294 4053		A294 4420	Front Fusing Plate	1	105	4
A294 4066		A294 4036	Hot Roller Unit - 240V (US/A294)	1	105	*
A295 4066		A295 4036	Hot Roller Unit - 240V (US/A295)	1	105	*
A294 4111		A294 4037	Hot Roller Unit - 230V (EU/A294)	1	105	*
A295 4111		A295 4037	Hot Roller Unit - 230V (EU/A295)	1	105	*
A294 4176		A294 4448	Right Front Case	1	107	1
A294 4172	A294 4414	A294 4443	Drive Bracket	1	107	3
A294 4152	A294 4416	A294 4447	Sensor Bracket	1	107	5
AE02 0087	Same as II	AE02 0117	Pressure Roller	1	107	16
A294 4171		A294 4171	Coupled Gear - 17Z/32Z	6-4	107	2
A294 4171	A294 4171		Coupled Gear - 17Z/32Z	6-8	107	2
A294 4342		A294 4457	Front Side Plate - Fusing Exit	1	115	24
A294 4311		A294 4314	Rear Side Plate - Fusing Exit	1	115	25
A294 5450		A294 5455	DC Main Harness	1	139	20
A294 5310	Same as II	A294 5340	IO Board	1	143	1
A294 5310	Same as II	A294 5340	IO Board	1	171	*
A294 3076	B4793094	A294 3094	Development Connector Bracket	1	145	23
A294 6930	(Not used)	A294 6940	Model Name Plate - SVN 2585	1	181	38
A295 6930	(Not used)	A295 6940	Model Name Plate - SVN 25105	1	181	38
A294 6931	(Not used)	A294 6941	Model Name Plate - GES 8502	1	181	38
A295 6931	(Not used)	A295 6941	Model Name Plate - GES 10502	1	181	38
A294 6932	(Not used)	A294 6942	Model Name Plate - NSA 8505	1	181	38
A295 6932	(Not used)	A295 6942	Model Name Plate - NSA 10505	1	181	38
A294 6933	(Not used)	A294 6943	Model Name Plate - REX 8508	1	181	38
A295 6933	(Not used)	A295 6943	Model Name Plate - REX 10508	1	181	38
A294 6934	(Not used)	A294 6944	Model Name Plate - LAN 5685	1	181	38
A295 6934	(Not used)	A295 6944	Model Name Plate - LAN 5705	1	181	38
A295 7207		A295 7507	Copier Operating Instructions Eng LT (RIC)	1	181	39
A295 7237		A295 7537	Copier Operating Instructions Eng (LAN)	1	181	39
A295 7297		A295 7597	Copier Operating Instructions Eng (SVN)	1	181	39
A295 7260		A295 7560	Copier Operating Instructions Eng (INF)	1	181	39
A295 8607		A295 7407	System Operating Instructions Eng LT (RIC)	1	181	40
A295 8637		A295 7437	System Operating Instructions Eng (LAN)	1	181	40
A295 8697		A295 7497	System Operating Instructions Eng (SVN)	1	181	40
A295 8660		A295 7460	System Operating Instructions Eng (INF)	1	181	40

Reissued: 01-Aug-01

Model: Bellini	Date: 19-Jul-01	No.: MA294091a
----------------	-----------------	----------------

< Parts that have been added to the A294/A295 I or Upgrade Kit >

Note: The following index numbers are all new index numbers.

A294/A295 I P/N	A294/A295 I + Kit P/N	A294/A295 II P/N	Description	Q'ty	Page	Index
(Not used)	Same as II	A294 3731	Joint Tube	1	67	32
(Not used)	Same as II	A294 3725	Air Pump Ass'y	1	67	33
(Not used)	Same as II	A294 3722	Pump Unit Bracket	1	67	34
(Not used)	Same as II	A294 3732	Collection Bottle Tube	1	67	35
(Not used)	Same as II	A294 3700	Collection Bottle Ass'y	1	67	36
(Not used)	Same as II	A294 3713	Stopper - Collection Bottle	1	67	37
(Not used)	Same as II	A294 3712	Supporter Stay	1	67	38
(Not used)	Same as II	A294 3711	Vacuum Supporter	1	67	39
(Not used)	Same as II	AW02 0059	Duplex Paper Sensor	1	67	40
(Not used)	Same as II	0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4X8	n+4	67	101
(Not used)	Same as II	0451 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3X6	4	67	108
(Not used)	Same as II	1105 0316	Clamp	1	67	109
(Not used)	Same as II	1105 0412	Cord Keep	1	83	110
(Not used)	Same as II	A294 3190	Development Duct Ass'y	1	85	14
(Not used)	Same as II	A294 3124	Ground Plate - Doctor Blade	1	87	21
(Not used)	Same as II	A294 3594	Cleaning Magnet	2	95	26
(Not used)	Same as II	A294 3573	Medium Insulation Sheet	1	95	27
(Not used)	Same as II	A294 3574	Small Insulation Sheet	9	95	28
(Not used)	Same as II	A294 3576	Large Insulation Sheet	1	95	29
(Not used)	(Not used)	A294 4462	Cleaning Unit Bracket	1	115	26
(Not used)	(Not used)	AE03 1037	Bushing - M4	4	107	30
(Not used)	(Not used)	AB01 4229	Coupled Gear - 17Z/32Z	4	107	29
(Not used)	(Not used)	AA06 3652	Spring - Oil Supply Roller	1	101	25
(Not used)	(Not used)	A294 4412	Web Brake Pad Bracket	1	101	24
(Not used)	(Not used)	A294 4449	Web Brake Pad	1	101	23
(Not used)	(Not used)	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	n+1	101	104
(Not used)	B479 5450	(Not used)	Toner Suction Motor Harness	1	143	15
(Not used)	B479 1256	(Not used)	Model Name Decal Ass'y (RIC)	1	181	45
(Not used)	B479 1257	(Not used)	Model Name Decal Ass'y (INF)	1	181	45
(Not used)	B479 1271	(Not used)	Model Name Decal Ass'y (LAN)	1	181	45
(Not used)	B479 1272	(Not used)	Model Name Decal Ass'y (SVN)	1	181	45
(Not used)	B479 1273	(Not used)	Model Name Decal Ass'y (GES)	1	181	45
(Not used)	B479 1274	(Not used)	Model Name Decal Ass'y (NSA)	1	181	45
(Not used)	B479 1275	(Not used)	Model Name Decal Ass'y (REX)	1	181	45

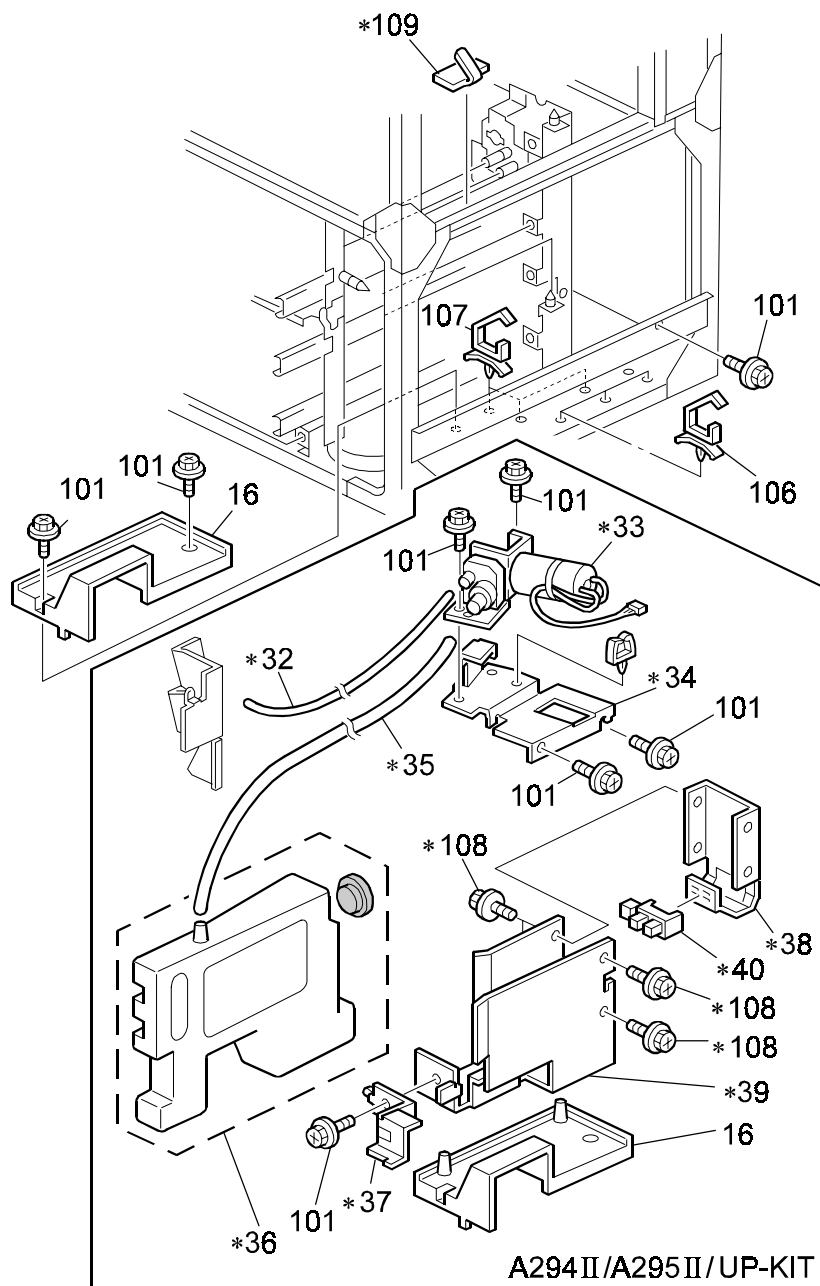
Reissued: 01-Aug-01

Model: Bellini

Date: 19-Jul-01

No.: MA294091a

Page 67



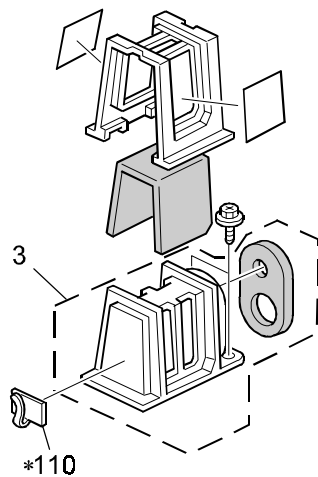
Reissued: 01-Aug-01

Model: Bellini

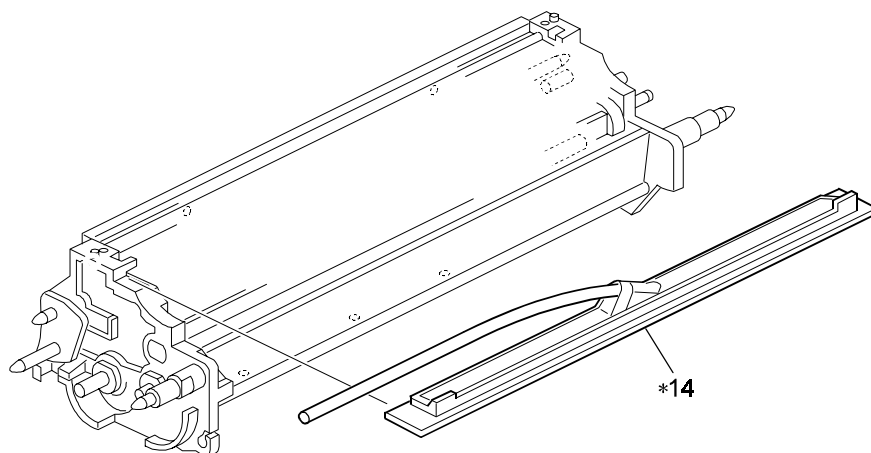
Date: 19-Jul-01

No.: MA294091a

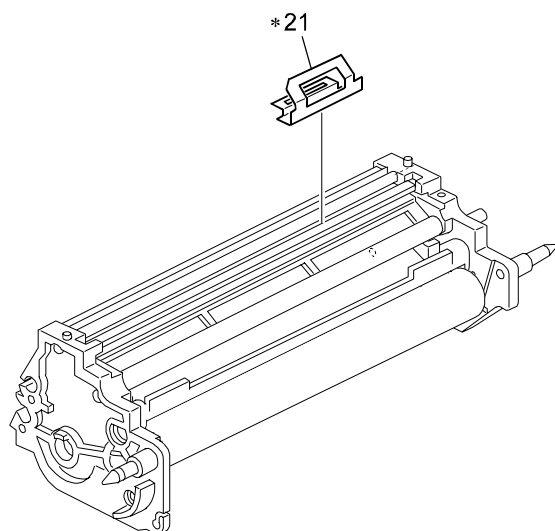
Page 83



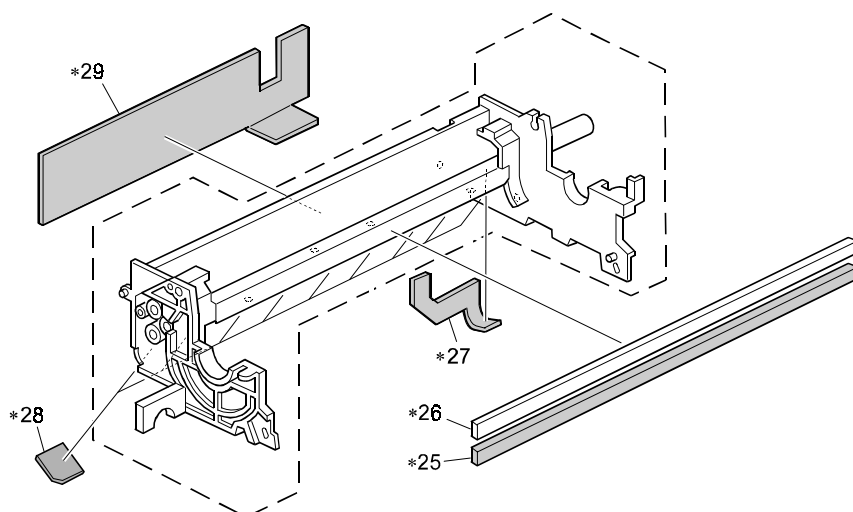
Page 85



Page 87



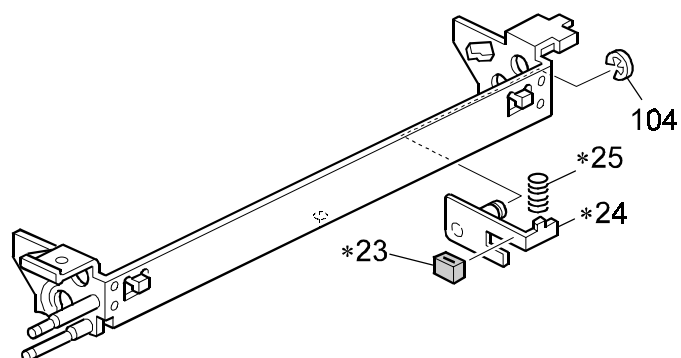
Page 95



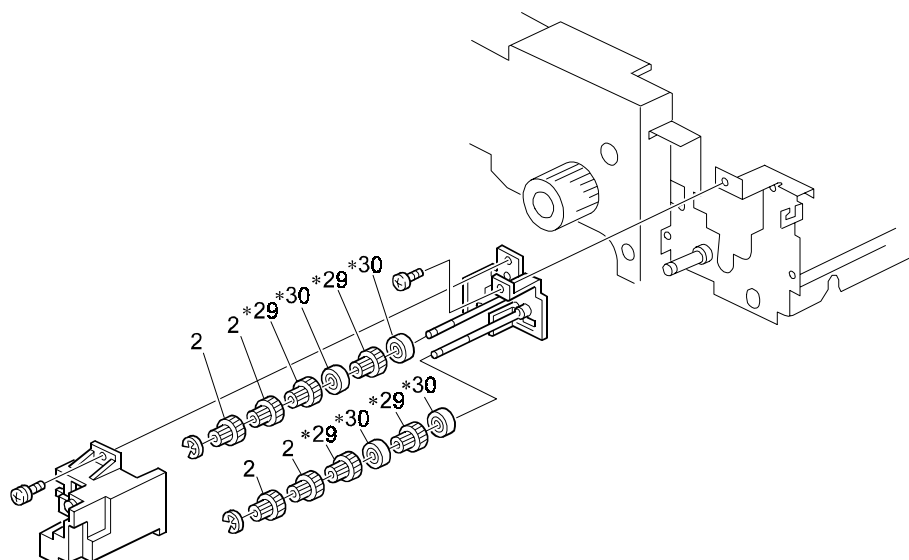
Reissued: 01-Aug-01

Model: Bellini	Date: 19-Jul-01	No.: MA294091a
----------------	-----------------	----------------

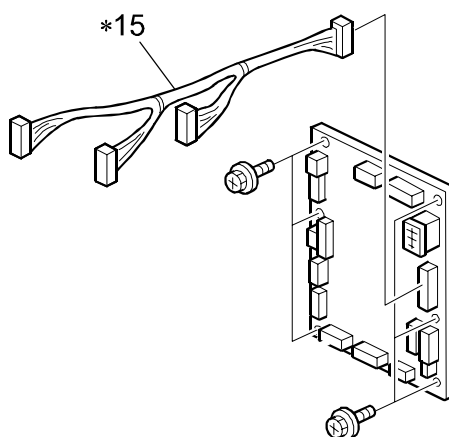
Page 101



Page 107



Page 143



Reissued: 01-Aug-01

Model: Bellini	Date: 19-Jul-01	No.: MA294091a
----------------	-----------------	----------------

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	From first production L0651050001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	From first production H3610500154
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	From first production H3610500001
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc. —	A294-62	From first production H3610500094
Lanier 5685	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	From first production L0651060038
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	From first production 4K80510001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	From first production H3610500002
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	From first production L0661050001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	From first production H3710500087
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	From first production H3710500001
Gestetner 10502 Nashated 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	From first production H3710500053
Lanier 5705	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	From first production L0661050006
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	From first production 4K70510001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	From first production H3710500003

Model: Bellini		Date: 01-Aug-01	No.: MA294092
Modified Article: Drum Inner Cover		Prepared by: A. Sasaki	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☒ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following two parts are used from the beginning of mass production on the A294/A295 II, and have also been adopted for the A294/A295 I for purposes of parts standardization.

Note: The old parts can still be used on the A294/A295 I.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A294 3669	A294 3698	Drum Inner Cover	1	X/O	15	8	
A294 1083	A294 1082	Frame Channel	1	X/O	153	21	

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service parts only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service parts only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service parts only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service parts only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service parts only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service parts only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service parts only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service parts only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service parts only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3710400007

Model: Bellini	Date: 01-Aug-01	No.: MA294092
----------------	-----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	From first production L0651050001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	From first production H3610500154
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	From first production H3610500001
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	From first production H3610500094
Lanier 5685	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	From first production L0651060038
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	From first production 4K80510001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	From first production H3610500002
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	From first production L0661050001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	From first production H3710500087
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	From first production H3710500001
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	From first production H3710500053
Lanier 5705	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	From first production L0661050006
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	From first production 4K70510001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	From first production H3710500003

Model: Bellini (A294 I/A295 I only)		Date: 01-Aug-01	No.: MA294093
Modified Article: I/O Board		Prepared by: A. Sasaki	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☒ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The I/O Board and the following I/O board components for the A294/A295 I have been changed for purposes of parts standardization with the A294/A295 II.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A294 5300	A294 5310	I/O Board	1	O/O	143 171	1 *	
1100 1474	1101 0429	Test Pin	1	O/O	171	101	
1407 3168	1407 5569	IC-TC74HC251AF	5	O/O	171	122	
1407 3245	1407 5376	IC-SN74LV32APW	1	X/O	171	124	
1407 3257	1407 5351	IC-SN74LV14APW	1	X/O	171	125	
1407 3305	1407 5375	IC-TC74HC157AF	1	X/O	171	126	
1611 8751	1650 4751	Resistor - 750OHM +-5% 1/10W	1	X/O	171	133	
1630 3102	1650 4102	Resistor - 1KOHM +-5% 1/10W	18	X/O	171	134	
1630 3103	1650 4103	Resistor - 10KOHM +-5% 1/10W	4	X/O	171	135	
1630 3472	1650 4472	Resistor - 4.7KOHM +-5% 1/10W	3	X/O	171	136	
1660 3471	1605 1137	Capacitor - 470PF +-10% 50V	1	X/O	171	138	
1660 5102		Capacitor - 1000PF +-10% 50V	40		171	139	
1660 5102	1660 6103	Capacitor - 10000PF - 80% - 20%50V	2	X/O	171	140	
1660 9104	1660 8104	Capacitor - 0.1uF +80-20% 25V	16	X/O	171	141	
	1633 0000	Resistor - 0 0HM 1/10W	1		171	142	*1
	1660 4102	Capacitor - 1000PF +-10% 50V	33		171	143	*1

*1) New index

Model: Bellini (A294 I/A295 I only)

Date: 01-Aug-01

No.: MA294093

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service parts only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service parts only
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service parts only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service parts only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service parts only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service parts only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service parts only
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service parts only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service parts only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service parts only

Model: Bellini		Date: 01-Aug-01	No.: MA294094
Modified Article: Harness Clamp		Prepared by: A. Sasaki	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☒ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

For purposes of parts standardization, the following Nylon Clamp has been adopted for the A294/A295 I and II models.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
1105 0295	1105 0528	Nylon Clamp – EMT – 2N	1	O/O	47	104	

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service parts only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service parts only
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service parts only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service parts only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service parts only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service parts only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service parts only
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service parts only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service parts only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service parts only

Model: Bellini (A294 I/A295 I only)		Date: 01-Aug-01	No.: MA294095
Modified Article: Web Unit Standardized with C&D		Prepared by: A. Sasaki	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☒ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following parts have been changed for purposes of parts standardization with the A294/A295 II.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A294 4117	A294 4480	Oil Supply & Cleaning Web Unit	1	O/O	101	3	
A294 4155	A294 4426	Web Spring Plate	2	X/X	101	4	*1
A294 4136	A294 4423	Web Bracket	1	X/X	101	10	*1
A294 4149	A294 4428	Web Unit Cover	1	X/X	101	11	*1
A294 4191	A294 4425	Web End Feeler	1	O/O	101	15	

*1. These 3 parts should be replaced as a set.

RCL (Japan) Production

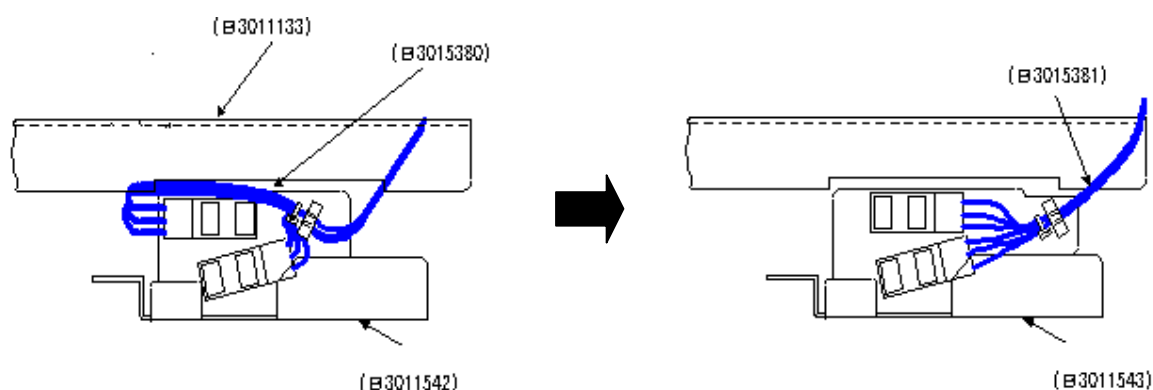
MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service parts only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service parts only
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service parts only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service parts only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service parts only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service parts only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service parts only
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service parts only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service parts only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service parts only

Model: Bellini		Date: 07-Aug-01	No.: MA294096
Modified Article: Sensor Bracket		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☒ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
B3011542	B3011543	Sensor Bracket	X/O	1	41	1	*1
B3015380	B3015381	DF Position Sensor Harness	X/O	1	41	14	*1

*1 : These parts should be replaced as a set.

To prevent contact with the right stay (B3011133), the installation routing of the DF position sensor harness has been changed as shown below.



Model: Bellini

Date: 07-Aug-01

No.: MA294096

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0651030001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3610200067
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3610200147
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3610200041
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0651030003
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10210001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3610200001
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0661030009
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3710200073
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3710200141
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3710200012
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0661020079
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90310001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3710300046

Model: Bellini (A294 I/A295 I only)		Date: 08-Aug-01	No.: MA294097
Modified Article: Cleaning Pressure Spring		Prepared by: A. Sasaki	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

To provide greater latitude against occurrences of offset images, the tension of the Cleaning Pressure Spring has been increased from 8N to 13.6N, effectively increasing the contact pressure of the Web Cleaning Roller on the Oil Supply & Cleaning Web.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AA06 3862	AA06 3550	Cleaning Pressure Spring	2	X/O	101	6	

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0651030001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3610300115
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3610300156
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3610300060
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0651030003
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10310001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3610300001
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0661030009
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3710300063
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3710300101
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3710300001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0661030001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90310001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3710300046

Model: Bellini		Date: 08-Aug-01	No.: MA294098
Modified Article: Cam Stopper		Prepared by: A. Sasaki	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

To improve reliability, the Cam Stopper has been strengthened. In accordance with this change, the P/N for the Toner Bank Unit has also been changed.

This new Cam Stopper can be effective in reducing some cases of SC592.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A294 3046	A294 3186	Toner Bank Unit – US (RIC)	1	X/O	75	*	*1
A294 3047	A294 3187	Toner Bank Unit – EU (RIC)	1	X/O	75	*	*1
A294 3048	A294 3188	Toner Bank Unit – (NRG/SVN)	1	X/O	75	*	*1
A294 3049	A294 3189	Toner Bank Unit – (INF/LAN)	1	X/O	75	*	*1
A294 3393	A294 3195	Cam Stopper	1	X/O	79	24	

*1) These parts are for A294/A295 I.

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0651040021
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3610400016
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3610300262
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3610400001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0651040001
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10410001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service parts only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0661040001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3710400007
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3710400030
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3710300031
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0661030002
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90310061
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3710400001

Model: Bellini	Date: 08-Aug-01	No.: MA294098
----------------	-----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	From first production L0651050001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	From first production H3610500154
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	From first production H3610500001
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	From first production H3610500094
Lanier 5685	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	From first production L0651060038
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	From first production 4K80510001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	From first production H3610500002
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	From first production L0661050001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	From first production H3710500087
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	From first production H3710500001
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	From first production H3710500053
Lanier 5705	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	From first production L0661050006
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	From first production 4K70510001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	From first production H3710500003

RCL (Japan) Production (Upgrade Kit)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
85/105ppm MFP Upgrade Kit	---	All	B479-17	From first production H9810500001

Model: Bellini		Date: 08-Aug-01	No.: MA294099
Modified Article: Upper Stay - Transfer Unit		Prepared by: A. Sasaki	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☒ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

To facilitate the new, finer-particle toner used in the A294 II / A295 II, the Upper Stay has been changed for both the A294 II / A295 II and the Upgrade Kit. This change is also to facilitate parts standardization of the Upper Stay with the A294 I / A295 I.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A294 3569	A294 3589	Upper Stay – Transfer Unit	1	O/O X/O	95	8	

Note: O/O is the interchangeability for the A294 I / A295 I, and
X/O is the interchangeability for the A294 II / A295 II or Upgrade Kit.

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini	Date: 08-Aug-01	No.: MA294099
----------------	-----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	From first production L0651050001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	From first production H3610500154
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	From first production H3610500001
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	From first production H3610500094
Lanier 5685	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	From first production L0651060038
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	From first production 4K80510001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	From first production H3610500002
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	From first production L0661050001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	From first production H3710500087
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	From first production H3710500001
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	From first production H3710500053
Lanier 5705	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	From first production L0661050006
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	From first production 4K70510001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	From first production H3710500003

RCL (Japan) Production (Upgrade Kit)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
85/105ppm MFP Upgrade Kit	---	All	B479-17	From first production H9810500001

Model: Bellini		Date: 10-Aug-01	No.: MA294100
Modified Article: Cleaning Pressure Spring		Prepared by: A. Sasaki	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AA06 3550	AA06 3652	Cleaning Pressure Spring	2	O/O	101	6	

To provide a visual distinction between the old and new Cleaning Pressure Springs, the color of the new spring has been changed from silver to black.

Note: Nothing has been changed in the spring's function, only the color.

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini

Date: 10-Aug-01

No.: MA294100

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0651060072
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3610600238
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3610600405
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3610600062
Lanier 5685	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0651060057
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80610027
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3610600184
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0661060044
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3710600272
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3710600182
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3710600021
Lanier 5705	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0661060031
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70610001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3710600094

RCL (Japan) Production (Upgrade Kit)

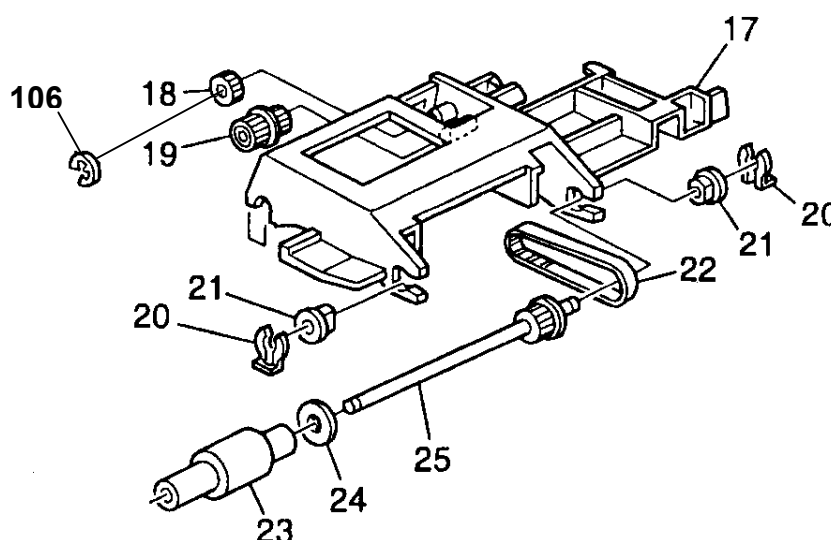
MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
85/105ppm MFP Upgrade Kit	---	All	B479-17	H9810600081

Model: Bellini		Date: 10-Aug-01	No.: MA294101
Modified Article: DF Pick-up Roller Bracket		Prepared by: A. Sasaki	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A806 1314	B301 1314	Pick-up Roller Bracket	1	X/O	27	17	
	0720 0030B	Retaining Ring – M3	1		27	106	*1

*1) New index number

To improve reliability, the material of one of the drive gear shafts has been changed from resin to metal, and an e-ring has been added to the shaft.



RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service parts only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service parts only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service parts only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service parts only

Model: Bellini	Date: 10-Aug-01	No.: MA294101
----------------	-----------------	---------------

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service parts only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service parts only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service parts only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service parts only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service parts only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service parts only

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0651060038
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3610600233
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3610600305
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3610600033
Lanier 5685	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0651060050
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80610001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3610600112
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0661060044
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3710600272
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3710600147
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3710600001
Lanier 5705	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0661060006
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70610001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3710600043

Model: Bellini		Date: 10-Aug-01	No.: MA294102
Modified Article: SICU & BCU Boards		Prepared by: A. Sasaki	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following two modifications have been made to improve reliability:

1. Two capacitors on the SICU board have been changed to ensure the operation panel backlight does not flicker.
2. The SICU and BCU firmware has been changed for standardization with the A294 II /A295 II models.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2945600	A2945605	SICU Board – 240V USA	1	X/O	47	14	
A2945650	A2945655	SICU Board – 230V	1	X/O	47	14	
A2945261	A2945266	BCU Board	1	X/O	139 167	19 *	

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini

Date: 10-Aug-01

No.: MA294102

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	From first production L0651050001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	From first production H3610500154
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	From first production H3610500001
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	From first production H3610500094
Lanier 5685	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	From first production L0651060038
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	From first production 4K80510001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	From first production H3610500002
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	From first production L0661050001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	From first production H3710500087
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	From first production H3710500001
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	From first production H3710500053
Lanier 5705	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	From first production L0661050006
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	From first production 4K70510001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	From first production H3710500003

Model: Bellini		Date: 10-Aug-01	No.: MA294103
Modified Article: Web Cleaning Roller		Prepared by: A. Sasaki	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The diameter of the Web Cleaning Roller shaft has been increased from 6 mm to 10 mm to minimize hot roller offset images.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AE04 0033	AE04 0039	Web Cleaning Roller	1	X/O	101	7	

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service parts only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service parts only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service parts only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service parts only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service parts only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service parts only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service parts only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service parts only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service parts only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service parts only

Model: Bellini	Date: 10-Aug-01	No.: MA294103
----------------	-----------------	---------------

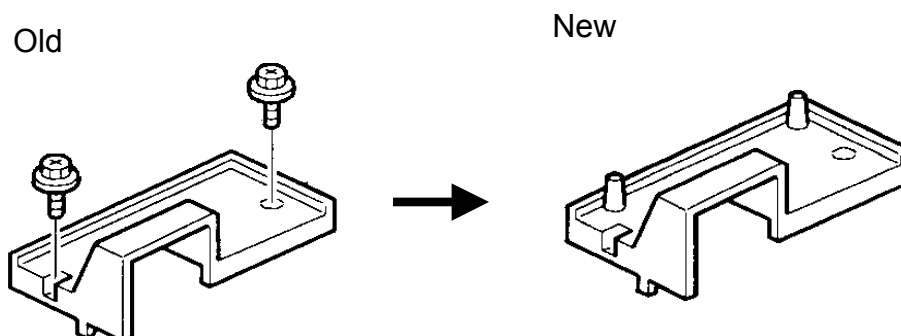
RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0651060001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3610600233
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3610500286
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3610600001
Lanier 5685	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0651060038
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80610001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3610600112
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0661060001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3710600272
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3710500120
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3710600001
Lanier 5705	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0661060006
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70610001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3710600043

Model: Bellini		Date: 10-Aug-01	No.: MA294104
Modified Article: Harness Cover		Prepared by: M.Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2941524	A2941526	Harness cover	1	X/O	67	16	

To facilitate installation, the shape of the Harness Cover has been changed as shown below.



RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only

Model: Bellini			Date: 10-Aug-01	No.: MA294104
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0651050001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3610500154
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada. South America	A294-57	H3610500001
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3610500094
Lanier 5685	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0651060038
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80510001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3610500002
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0661050001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3710500087
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3710500001
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3710500053
Lanier 5705	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0661050006
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70510001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3710500003

Reissued: 20-Sep-01

Model: Bellini	Date: 27-Aug-01	No.: MA294105a
----------------	-----------------	----------------

MB Correction

The illustration has been corrected as shown below.

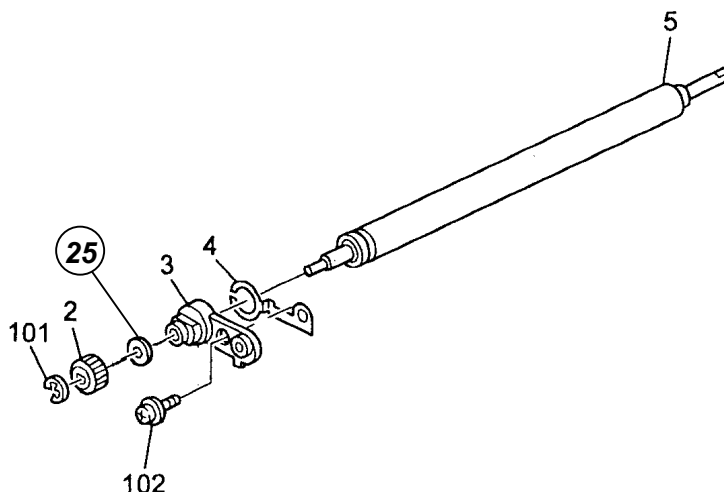
Modified Article: Spacer in Transport Belt Unit		Prepared by: F. Noguchi	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☒ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☐ Other	

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
	A356 2748	Spacer – 0.5mm	1		97	25	*1

*1) New index

A spacer has been added between the front arm and the gear as shown below, in order to ensure proper contact between the front end of the drive roller and grounding plate.

Note: Poor contact can cause a noise to be heard, as well as abnormal TD sensor output (which leads to dirty background).



Reissued: 20-Sep-01

Model: Bellini

Date: 27-Aug-01

No.: MA294105a

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service parts only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service parts only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service parts only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service parts only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service parts only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service parts only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service parts only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service parts only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service parts only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service parts only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service parts only

Reissued: 20-Sep-01

Model: Bellini	Date: 27-Aug-01	No.: MA294105a
----------------	-----------------	----------------

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0651060001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3610600238
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3610600336
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3610600062
Lanier 5685	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0651060057
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80610001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3610600184
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0661060006
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3710600272
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3710600182
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3710600021
Lanier 5705	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0661060031
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70610001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3710600094

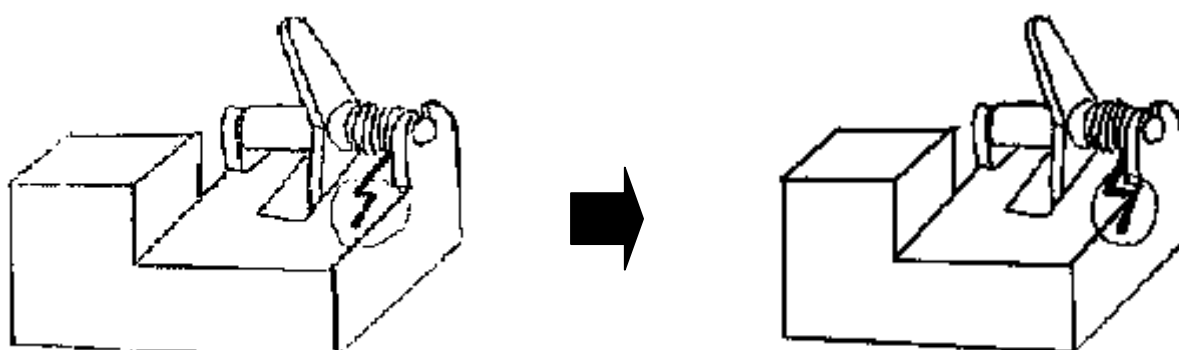
Model: Bellini		Date: 07-Sep-01	No.: MA294106
Modified Article: Photointerruptor		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AW020102	AW020126	Photointerruptor	X/O	1 2	117 125	20 13	

The extension of the photointerruptor spring (duplex transport upper guide plate) can sometimes move freely on the photointerruptor case surface, causing the spring body to bend from the load. This causes the movement of the photointerruptor to worsen, leading to a paper jam. To ensure proper movement of the photointerruptor, the shape of the spring arm has been changed.

Note :

1. For the Bellini, Mojito, and SP5, the photointerruptor must be **replaced** with the new type.
2. Both parts can be used for all other machines. However, when using the old photointerruptor, be sure to **hook the spring arm on the side of the resin case as shown below**.



Model: Bellini	Date: 07-Sep-01	No.: MA294106
----------------	-----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0651040021
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3610400016
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3610400054
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3610400001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0651040001
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10410001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H36104xxxx
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0661040001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3710400007
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3710400030
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H37104xxxx
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0661040006
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90310114
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3710400001

Model: Bellini		Date: 07-Sep-01	No.: MA294107
Modified Article: Toner Bank Agitator		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The shape of the Toner Bank Agitator has been changed to optimize performance with the new type of toner.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2943334	A2943331	Toner Bank Agitator	1	X/O	81	20	

RCL (Japan) Production

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0651040021
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3610300115
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3610300156
Gestetner 3285 Nashated D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3610200093
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0651040001
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B10410001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H36104XXXX
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0661040001
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3710300063
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3710300101
Gestetner 32105 Nashated D 4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3710300031
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0661030002
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A90310061
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3710400001

Model: Bellini		Date: 07-Sep-01	No.: MA294108
Modified Article: Upper Stay - Transfer Unit		Prepared by: S. Sasaki	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☒ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

This part was previously changed, as announced in MB #MA294099. To further improve reliability for both the A294 II / A295 II and the Upgrade Kit, this part has been changed again as shown below. This change is also to facilitate parts standardization of the Upper Stay with the A294 I / A295 I.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A294 3589	A294 3559	Upper Stay – Transfer Unit	1	O/O X/O	95	8	

Note: O/O is the interchangeability for the A294 I / A295 I, and
X/O is the interchangeability for the A294 II / A295 II or Upgrade Kit.

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini	Date: 07-Sep-01	No.: MA294108
----------------	-----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0651070001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3610800113
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3610600405
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3610800001
Lanier 5685	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0651070086
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80710001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3610600233
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0661060016
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3710700047
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3710600219
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3710700001
Lanier 5705	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0661070076
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70710001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3710700052

Model: Bellini		Date: 07-Sep-01	No.: MA294109
Modified Article: Air Pump Bracket & Cover – Right Upper		Prepared by: M.Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

As part of the upgrade to the new models, the shape of the Air Pump Bracket has been changed to facilitate the attachment of new parts. This bracket is part of the modified Air Pump Assembly listed in MB MA294091a, which lists the component differences between the old and new models.

To facilitate the bracket change, the shape of the Right Upper Cover has also been modified.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2941310	A2941311	Cover - Right Upper	1	X/O	17	18	
A2943064	A2943069	Air Pump Bracket	1	X/O	145	11	

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini

Date: 07-Sep-01

No.: MA294109

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0651050001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3610500154
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3610500001
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3610500094
Lanier 5685	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0651060038
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80510001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3610500002
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0661050001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3710500087
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3710500001
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3710500053
Lanier 5705	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0661050006
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70510001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3710500003

Model: Bellini		Date: 17-Sep-01	No.: MA294110
Modified Article: Hard Disk Drive		Prepared by: F. Noguchi	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☒ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2935892	A2945173	HDD – ATA SU6	2	O/O	145	1	

Due to a vendor change, the HDD for this machine has been changed as shown above.
Note: There is no change in the function or performance of the HDD.

Model: Bellini		Date: 18-Sep-01	No.: MA294111
Modified Article: BCU Board		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

When the front door is closed, the PSU normally generates a certain amount of surge current. However due to variations in PSU properties, this level tends to be relatively high (into the abnormal range) when the machine temperature is high. This is common just following a long copy run.

Therefore to minimize the detection frequency, the capacity for Capacitor C606 on the BCU board has been changed from 1000 to 330uF. This will decrease the actual level of surge current produced by the PSU.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2945266	A2945271	BCU Board	1	X/O	139 167	19 *	
16044506		Capacitor - 1000 μ F $\pm$ 20% 50V	N-1	X/O	168	182	
	16044517	Capacitor - 330 μ F $\pm$ 20% 50V	1	-	169	*252	

*: New Index

Model: Bellini

Date: 18-Sep-01

No.: MA294111

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini	Date: 18-Sep-01	No.: MA294111
----------------	-----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0651080001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3610800113
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3610800179
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3610800001
Lanier 5685	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0651090016
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80810001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3610800066
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0661080001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3710800120
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3710800184
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3710700033
Lanier 5705	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0661080026
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70810001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3710700052

Reissued: 22-May-02

Model: Bellini	Date: 27-Sep-01	No.: MA294112a
----------------	-----------------	----------------

MB Correction

Modified Article: Parts Catalog		Prepared by: M.Matsuda	
From: Technical Services sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☒ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☐ Other	

*** The diagram has been corrected.**

Please apply the following correction to your Parts Catalogs:

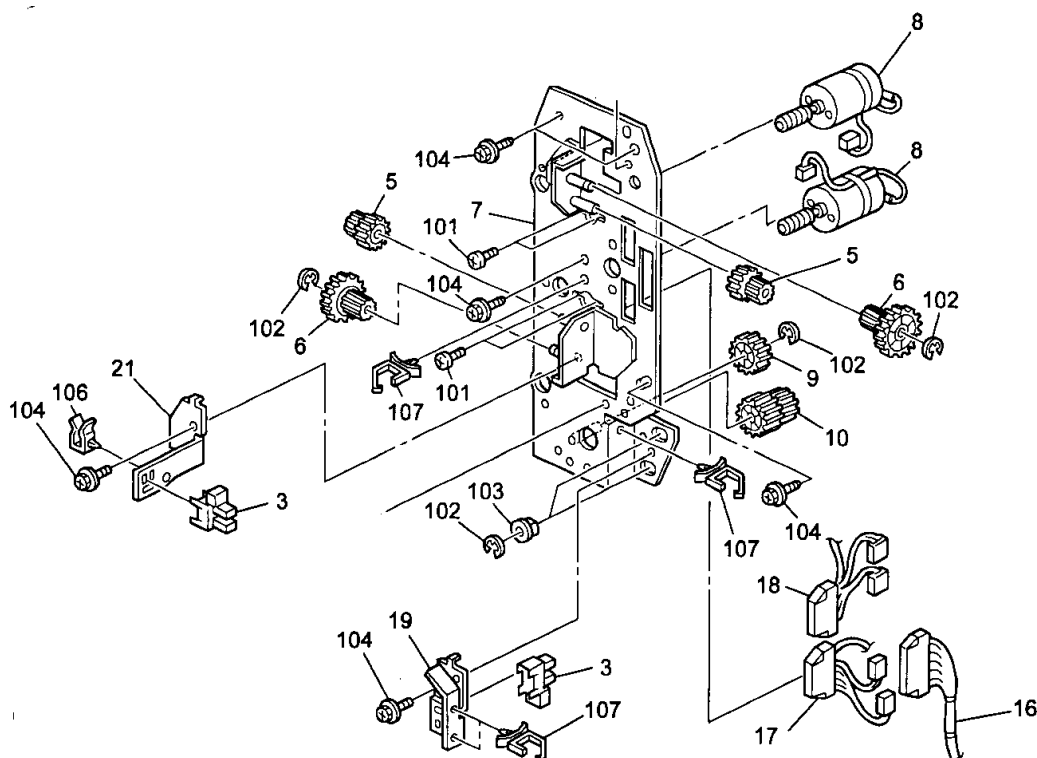
Index and Q'ty correction:

Incorrect

Part number	Description	Q'ty	Page	Index	Note
AB017513	Double Gear – 16/47Z	2	77	5	
AB017515	Double Gear – 12/23Z	1	77	10	

Correct

Part number	Description	Q'ty	Page	Index	Note
AB017513	Double Gear – 16/47Z	1	77	10	
AB017515	Double Gear – 12/23Z	2	77	5	



Model: Bellini		Date: 16-Oct-01	No.: MA294113
Modified Article: Front Side Fence		Prepared by: M.Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Please note the following modifications/additions (see RTB RA294050 for details).

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2946711	A2946712	Front Side Fence	1	X/O	57	2	
	A2946713	Shield – Front Side Fence	1	-	57	*39	

*39: New Index

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini

Date: 16-Oct-01

No.: MA294113

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0651100001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3610900084
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3610900298
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H36110xxxxx
Lanier 5685	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0651100126
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K8101xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3611000213
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L066110xxxx
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3710900120
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3711000001
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3711000103
Lanier 5705	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0661100001
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K7101xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3711000134

Model: Bellini		Date: 05-Nov-01	No.: MA294114
Modified Article: Sems Screw - M3x8		Prepared by: F. Noguchi	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The screw for the scanner pulley has been changed to a hexagonal headless type, which will maximize resistance to shock vibration. The strength of the new screw is 34.9 kgfcm, increased from 20.5 kgfcm.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2941765		Sems Screw – M3x8	1	X/O	49	32	
	A2931713	Hexagon Headless Set Screw – M3x8					

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini

Date: 05-Nov-01

No.: MA294114

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0651100001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3611000001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3611000082
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H36110xxxxx
Lanier 5685	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0651100126
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K81110001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3611000213
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0661110001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3711100001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3711000041
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3711000103
Lanier 5705	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0661100001
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K71110001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3711000134

Model: Bellini		Date: 22-Jan-02	No.: MA294115
Modified Article: Separation Roller		Prepared by: M.Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☒ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A6801671	A8592241	Separation Roller	1	O/O	27	26	

Due to a vendor change, the part number of the separation roller has been changed.

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0651110076
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3611200002
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3611100206

Model: Bellini**Date: 22-Jan-02****No.: MA294115**

Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H36112xxxxx
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0651120001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K81210001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3611200001
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0661120001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3711200019
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3711100138
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3711200352
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0661120051
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K71210001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3711200001

Model: Bellini		Date: 28-Jan-02	No.: MA294116
Modified Article: Collection Bottle Tube		Prepared by: M.Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The material of the Collection Bottle Tube has been changed to increase reliability.
Also, the color has been changed from milky-white to gray for visual distinction.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2943732	A2943733	Collection Bottle Tube	1	X/O	67	35	

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini

Date: 28-Jan-02

No.: MA294116

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0652010001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620100001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3611200013
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620200367
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652010076
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80120001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620100068
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662010001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3711200044
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3711200281
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3711200352
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662010101
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70120001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720100341

RCL (Japan) Production (Upgrade Kit)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
85/105ppm MFP Upgrade Kit	---	All	B479-17	H9820100001

Model: Bellini		Date: 28-Jan-02	No.: MA294117
Modified Article: Tapping Screw – M3X6		Prepared by: M.Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☒ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The Tapping Screw has been lengthened (M3x6 to M3x8) to facilitate Main Switch Board assembly.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
04503006B	04503008B	Tapping Screw – M3X6	2	X/O	17	102	

Model: Bellini		Date: 1-Feb-02	No.: MA294118
Modified Article: HDD		Prepared by: M.Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☒ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2955174	A2955175	HDD – IBM 20G	2	O/O	145	1	

Due to a vendor change, the HDD for this machine has been changed as shown above.
Note: There is no change in the function or performance of the HDD.

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720100001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3720100041
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720100300
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662010101
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70120001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720100341

Model: Bellini		Date: 14-Feb-02	No.: MA294119
Modified Article: Pressure Roller		Prepared by: M.Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☒ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The P/N of the Pressure Roller has been changed due to a vendor change.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AE020117	AE020114	Pressure Roller		1	107	16	

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini

Date: 14-Feb-02

No.: MA294119

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0651110001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3611200002
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3611100079
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620200367
Lanier 5685	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0651120001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K81210001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3611200001
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0661110001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3711100140
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3711100120
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3711200352
Lanier 5705	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0661120051
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K71210001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3711200001

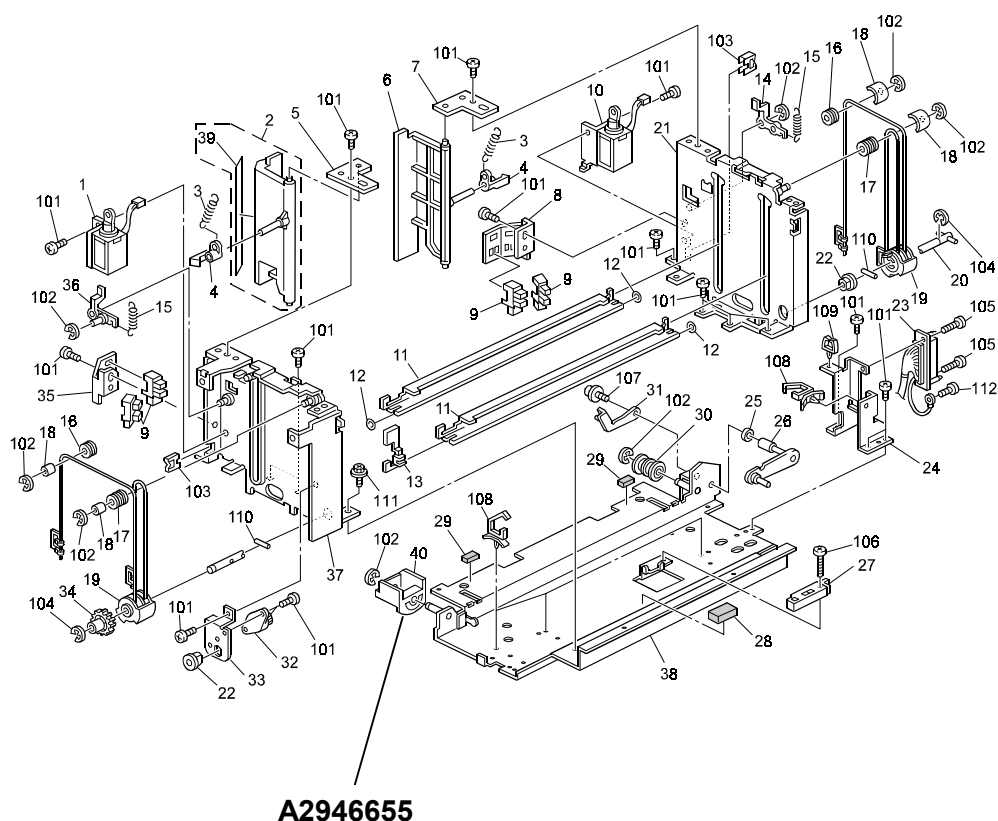
Model: Bellini		Date: 27-Feb-02	No.: MA294120
Modified Article: Roller – Slide Rail		Prepared by: M.Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The Slide Rail Roller can sometimes come off the rail when the customer pulls out the right tray, which can cause damage to other components if the tray is pushed back in this condition.

To ensure that the rollers re-engage the rail when the tray is pushed back in (even if they derail), 1 of the 2 Slide Rail Rollers has been deleted, and a Side Rail Front Roller has been newly added.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AF022105	AF022105	Roller – Slide Rail	2-1	-	57	30	-
-	A2946655	Roller – Slide Rail Front	1	-	57	*40	-

*:New Index



Model: Bellini

Date: 27-Feb-02

No.: MA294120

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

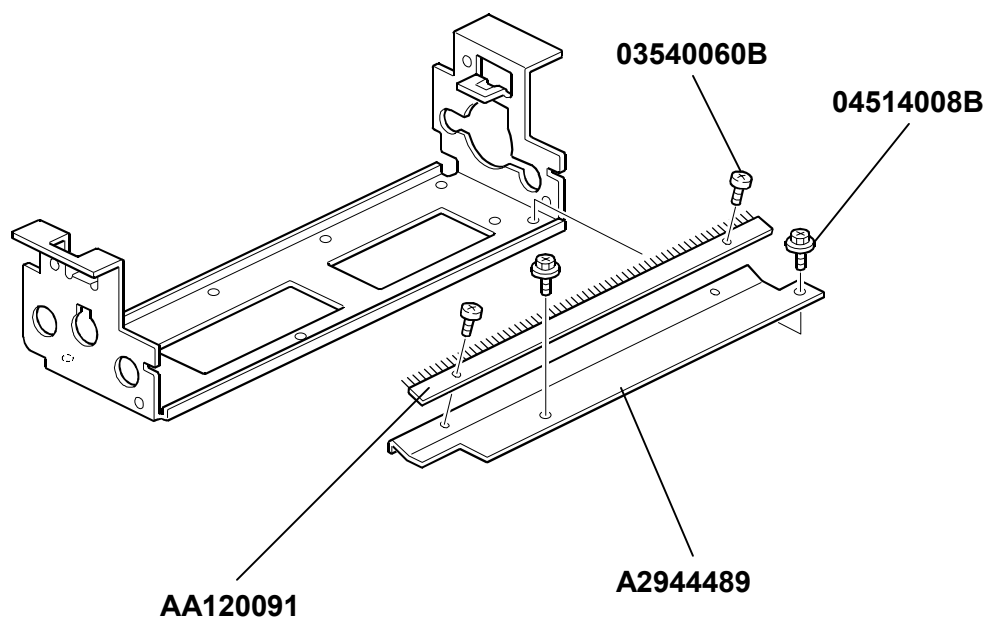
MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0652010001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620100001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620100049
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620200367
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652010076
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80120001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620100068
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662010001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720100001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3720100041
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720100300
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662010101
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70120001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720100341

Model: Bellini		Date: 27-Feb-02	No.: MA294121
Modified Article: Antistatic Brush		Prepared by: M.Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

To minimize noise from the Fusing Unit caused by electrostatic buildup, an Antistatic Brush has been added. The brush requires a new Bracket, a new Binding Screw, and an existing Tapping Screw.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
-	AA120091	Antistatic Brush	1	-	109	*25	
-	A2944489	Bracket – Antistatic Brush	1	-	109	*26	
-	03540060B	Binding Screw - M4X6	2	-	109	*109	
(04514008B)	(04514008B)	Tapping Screw – M4X8	n-n+2	-	109	102	

*: New Index



Model: Bellini	Date: 27-Feb-02	No.: MA294121
----------------	-----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L065202xxxx
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620200257
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620100049
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620200367
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652020001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80120001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620100068
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662030027
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720100035
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3720100091
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720100300
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662020001
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70120001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720100341

Model: Bellini		Date: 28-Feb-02	No.: MA294122
Modified Article: Pulley & Tube		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

If toner buildup occurs inside the Toner Collection Tube, it can inhibit the motion of the Transport Coil, causing the coil to bend and SC592 to occur. To ensure such buildups do not occur, the routing and length of the Tube below has been changed. Also, to provide further protection for the Transport Coil, the Pulley below has been changed to a Torque Limiter.

Please see RTB# RA294052 for details.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AB030542	A2943424	Pulley – 36Z Torque Limiter	1	X/O	79	20	*
A2943070	A2943073	Tube – 6x9x740 Tube – 6x9x1150	1	X/O	145	21	*

***Note:** These parts should be replaced as a set.

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini

Date: 28-Feb-02

No.: MA294122

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L065202xxxx
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620200257
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620200001
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620200367
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652020001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80220001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620100112
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662030027
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720200128
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3720200001
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720200166
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662020001
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70220001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720100376

Model: Bellini		Date: 22-Mar-02	No.: MA294123
Modified Article: Bias Roller Terminal		Prepared by: M.Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

During laboratory tests, noise was generated in the Bias Roller Terminal area caused by poor contact between the Bias Roller Terminal and the Bias Roller. To ensure proper contact between these two, the pressure of the spring plate for the terminal has been increased.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2943885	A2943930	Bias Roller Terminal	1	X/O	97	12	*
A0963867	A2943935	Front Bushing – 4.5x6x21	1	X/O	97	6	*

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini

Date: 22-Mar-02

No.: MA294123

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L065202xxxx
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620200257
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620200001
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620200367
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652020001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80120001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620100068
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662030027
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720200128
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3720100145
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720100300
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662020001
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70120001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720100341

Model: Bellini		Date: 25-Apr-02	No.: MA294124
Modified Article: Fly Wheel		Prepared by: M.Matsuda	
From: Technical Services sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The edge of the Fly Wheel has been made smoother to facilitate replacement.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A1341135	A2941119	Fly Wheel	1	X/O	137	3	

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini	Date: 25-Apr-02	No.: MA294124
----------------	-----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L065203xxxx
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620300050
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620400156
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620300122
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652030019
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80320001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620300153
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662030027
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720300015
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H37203xxxxx
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720300048
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662030007
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70320001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720300071

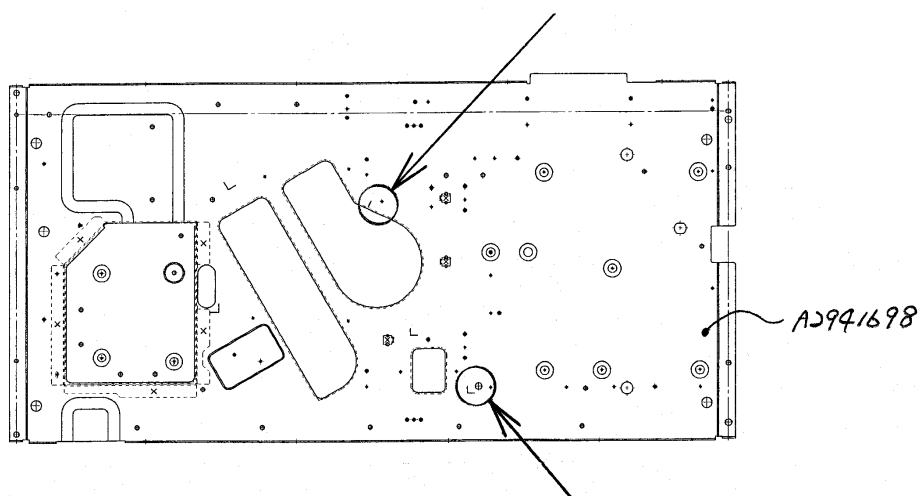
Model: Bellini		Date: 30-Apr-02	No.: MA294125
Modified Article: Base Frame		Prepared by: M.Matsuda	
From: Technical Services sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☒ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following have been changed due to parts standardization.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
	(AA150332)	Seal – 0.19x18x22	5 - 7	O/O as a set	49	17	*
A2941661	A2941697	Base Frame	1		49	29	*
A2941811	A2941846	Cover – LD Unit	1	O/O	47	3	
A2941780	A2941775	Cover – Lens Unit	1	O/O	43	10	

*: **Note:** These parts should be replaced as a set (interchangeability is O/O).

Note: When installing the Base Frame, attach the Seals to the areas shown by the arrow in the illustration below.



Model: Bellini

Date: 30-Apr-02

No.: MA294125

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L065203xxxx
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620300050
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620400156
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620300102
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652030019
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80320001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620300153
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662030027
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720300015
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H37203xxxxx
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720300048
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662030007
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70320001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720300071

Model: Bellini		Date: 25-Apr-02	No.: MA294126
Modified Article: MCU Board		Prepared by: M.Matsuda	
From: Technical Services sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☒ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The part number for the MCU Board has been changed due to parts standardization.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2945053	A2935180	MCU Board	1	O/O	47 161	4 *	

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini

Date: 25-Apr-02

No.: MA294126

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L065203xxxx
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620300050
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620400156
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620300100
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652030019
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80320001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620300153
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662030027
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720300015
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H37203xxxxx
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720300048
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662030007
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70320001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720300071

Model: Bellini		Date: 27-May-02	No.: MA294127
Modified Article: Charge Corona Unit		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

To maximize the image quality in halftone areas, the Charge Corona Wire has been gilded. In accordance with this change, the Corona Wire Cleaner has also been changed.

To visually distinguish between the old and new Charge Corona Units, the color of the unit's motor cover has been changed from black to the color of the Bellini Inner Cover (purplish-brown).

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2942010	B0702010	Charge Corona Unit	1	X/O	89	2	
AD020053	B0702364	Charge Corona Wire	1	X/O	89	12	*
A2942011	A0962063	Corona Wire Cleaner	1	X/O	89	7	*
A0962053	B0702365	Cleaner Motor Cover	1	X/O	89	3	

*Note: These parts should be replaced as a set.

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini

Date: 27-May-02

No.: MA294127

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L065205xxxx
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620500001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620400156
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620400068
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652060001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80520001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620400001
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662050001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720500001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H37205xxxxx
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720400001
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662040001
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70520001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720400072

Model: Bellini		Date: 27-May-02	No.: MA294128
Modified Article: Timing Pulley		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

If the Spacers listed below wear down and break, this can cause the Timing Belt to slip out of position. To ensure that the Belt stays properly in place, the Spacers have been deleted and the Timing Pulleys and Idle Pulley have been fitted with stoppers on both ends.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AA132152	-	Spacer – 8x20x1	2-0	-	135	9	
AA132212	-	Spacer – 8x22x1.5	1-0	-	135	23	
AB030364	AB030750	Timing Pulley – 18T	2	X/O	135	10	
AB030391	AB030751	Timing Pulley – 22T	3	X/O	135	1	
AB032716	AB030752	Idle Pulley – M18	2	X/O	135	21	

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini

Date: 27-May-02

No.: MA294128

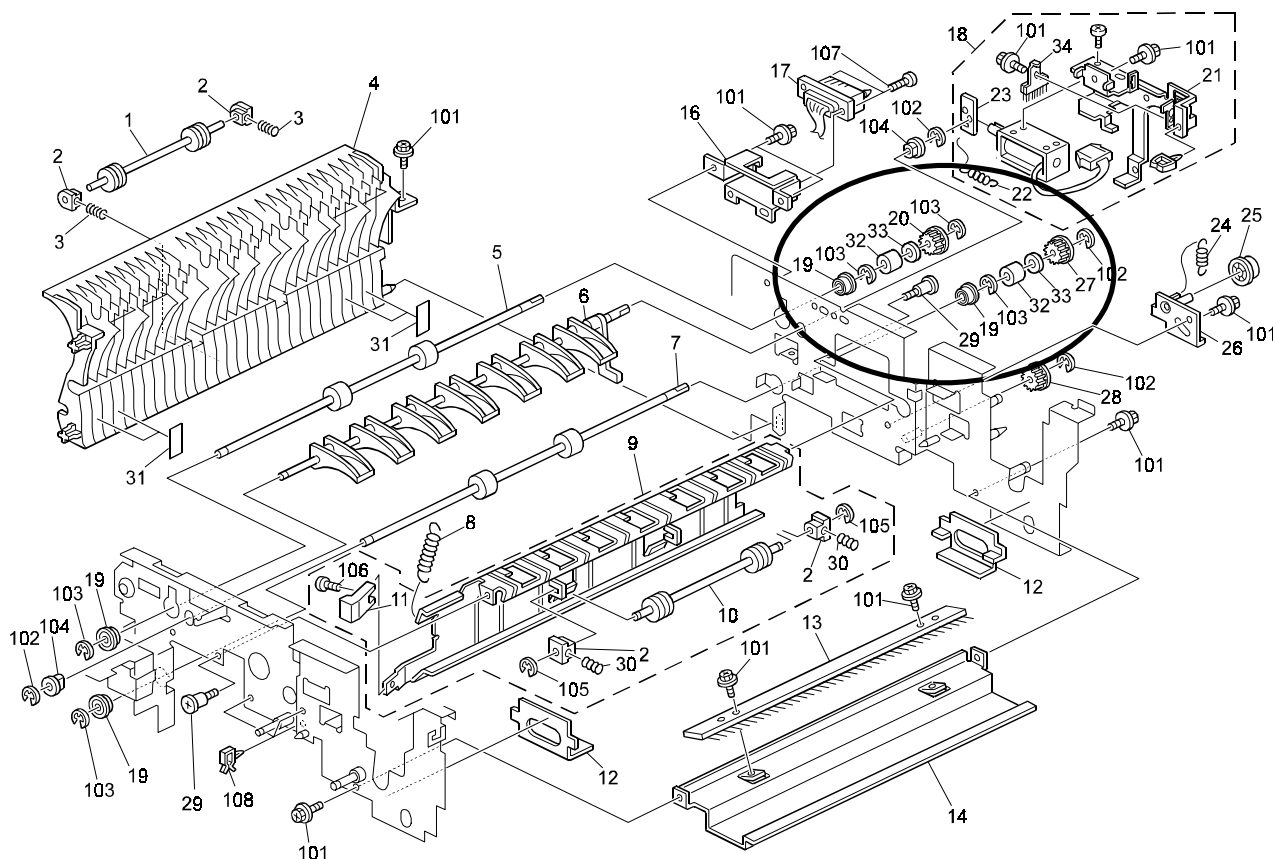
RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L065204xxxx
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620400153
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620400156
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620400068
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652060001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80520001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620300235
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662050001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720500001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H37204xxxxx
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720400001
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662040001
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70520001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720400072

Model: Bellini		Date: 27-May-02	No.: MA294129
Modified Article: Spacer and Collar		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
-	AA132152	Spacer – 8x20x1	2	-	111	33	
-	54462901	Collar – 8mm	2	-	111	32	

To prevent the timing belt from slipping off, a spacer and collar have been added as shown below.



Model: Bellini

Date: 27-May-02

No.: MA294129

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L065205xxxx
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620300050
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620400156
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620300098
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652030019
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80320001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620300153
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662030027
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720300015
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H37203xxxxx
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720300030
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662030001
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70320001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720300071

Model: Bellini		Date: 28-May-02	No.: MA294130a
Modified Article: Development Unit		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

To maximize the sealing of the Development Unit, the material for the Seals has been changed. Please refer to RTB RA294053 for the attachment procedure for machines in the field containing the old Development Unit.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2943105	A2943106	Development Unit	1	X/O	85 87	* *	

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L065205xxxx
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620400153
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620400156
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620400068
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652060001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80520001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620500202
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662050001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720500001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H37205xxxxx
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720400001
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662040001
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70520001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720400072

RCL (Japan) Production (Upgrade Kit)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
85/105ppm MFP Upgrade Kit	---	All	B479-17	H98205xxxxx

Model: Bellini		Date: 28-May-02	No.: MA294131
Modified Article: Frame - Optics Section		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☒ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following have been changed due to parts standardization with the new model.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2941665	B0701665	Left Frame	1	O/O	49	28	
A2941668	B0701668	Front Frame	1	O/O	49	27	
A2941670	B0701670	Rear Frame	1	O/O	49	25	
A2941785	B0701785	Frame – Optics Housing	1	O/O	45	11	

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini

Date: 28-May-02

No.: MA294131

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L065205xxxx
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620500001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620500060
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620500162
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652060001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80520001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620500202
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662050001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720500001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H37205xxxxx
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720500019
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662050016
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70520001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720500054

Model: Bellini		Date: 28-May-02	No.: MA294132
Modified Article: Rear Side Plate-DF, etc.,		Prepared by: S.Orita	
From: Technical Services sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☒ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following parts have been changed due to parts standardization with the next model.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index
B3011131	B3011631	Rear Side Plate	1	O/O	41	3
B3011133	B3011633	Right Stay	1	O/O	41	10
B3011186	B3011188	Sensor Bracket	1	O/O	25	16
B3011423	B3011491	Tension Bracket	1	O/O	31	21
B3012251	B3012281	Tension Bracket	1	O/O	37	15
B3012311	B3012371	Motor Bracket	1	O/O	39	40
B3012316	B3012376	Tension Bracket	1	O/O	39	37
B3012322	B3012327	Holder Bracket	1	O/O	39	30
B3012333	B3012336	Side Plate	1	O/O	37	37
B3012362	B3012367	Motor Bracket	1	O/O	37	2
B3013241	B3013341	Exit Motor Bracket	1	O/O	39	3
B3013245	B3013345	Exit Motor Guide Plate	1	O/O	39	2
B3015300	B3015400	DC Harness	1	O/O	39	20
B3015305	B3015405	DC Relay Harness	1	O/O	25	8
B3015330	B3015430	DC Harness	1	O/O	39	21
B3015350	B3015450	DC Harness	1	O/O	33 39	22 23
B3015355	B3015455	DC Relay Harness	1	O/O	29	26
B3015360	B3015460	DC Relay Harness	1	O/O	39	15
B3015375	B3015475	Grounding Wire	1	O/O	39	13
B3015381	B3015480	DF Position Sensor Harness	1	O/O	39 41	44 14
B3015510	B3015520	ADF Main Control Board	1	O/O	39 175	22 *

Model: Bellini		Date: 29-May-02	No.: MA294133
Modified Article: Bracket - Rear/Exhaust Duct		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☒ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following have been changed due to parts standardization with the new model.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2942062	B0702062	Bracket – Exhaust Duct	1	O/O	137	8	
A2942065	B0702065	Bracket – Rear Duct	1	O/O	137	15	

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini

Date: 29-May-02

No.: MA294133

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

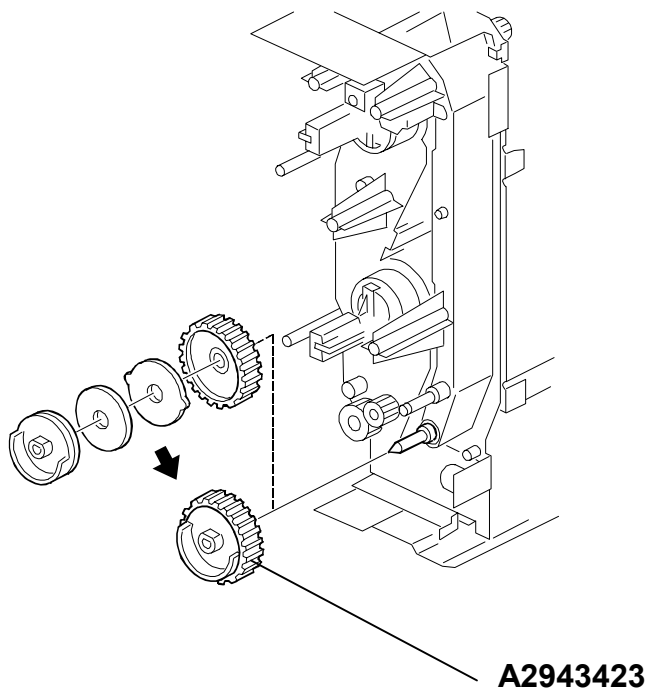
MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L065205xxxx
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620500048
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620500060
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620500162
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652060001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80620001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620500202
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662060001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720500001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H37205xxxxx
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720500019
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662060016
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70620001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720500054

Model: Bellini		Date: 20-Jun-02	No.: MA294134
Modified Article: Torque Limiter – Toner Collection		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

To increase the reliability of the Toner-Full detection mechanism, the following 4 parts have been deleted and replaced with a Torque Limiter.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AB012012		Gear – 51Z	1	X/O	77	12	
A2943414		Toner Collection Coil Joint	1	X/O	77	15	
A2943416		Toner Recycling Magnet	1	X/O	77	14	
A2943419		Joint Disk	1	X/O	77	13	
	➤ A2943423	Torque Limiter – Toner Collection	1	X/O	77	*22	

*: New Index



Model: Bellini

Date: 20-Jun-02

No.: MA294134

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L065204xxxx
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620400153
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620400156
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620400068
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652060001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80520001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620400001
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662050001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720500001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H37204xxxxx
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720400001
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662040001
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70520001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720400072

Model: Bellini		Date: 28-Jun-02	No.: MA294135
Modified Article: Harness Clamp		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☒ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following part has been changed due to parts standardization with the next model.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
11050292	11050489	Harness Clamp – LWS-1316Z	1	O/O	141	105	

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini

Date: 28-Jun-02

No.: MA294135

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0652070001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620600001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620600063
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620600075
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652060001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80720001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620600125
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662060001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720600001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H37206xxxxx
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720600013
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662060016
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70620016
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720700028

Model: Bellini		Date: 1-Jul-02	No.: MA294136
Modified Article: Harness & Clamp		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☒ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following parts have been changed due to parts standardization with the next model.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2945479	B0705490	Relay Harness – Transfer Belt	1	O/O	153	13	
A2945466	B0705485	Paper Exit Harness	1	O/O	139	14	
A2295442	B0705496	Duplex Connecting Harness	1	O/O	117	19	
A2945487	B0705459	Grounding Wire – DF	1	O/O	137	17	
A2945486	B0705460	Interface Grounding Harness	1	O/O	137	18	
A2945480	B0705491	Transfer Belt Harness	1	O/O	99	14	
A2945330	B0705330	Board – Main Switch	1	O/O	17	9	

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini	Date: 1-Jul-02	No.: MA294136
----------------	----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0652070001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620600001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada. South America	A294-57	H3620600063
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620600075
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652060001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80620001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620600125
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662060001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720600001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H37206xxxxx
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720600013
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662060016
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70620001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720500056

Model: Bellini		Date: 1-Jul-02	No.: MA294137
Modified Article: Bracket		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☒ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following have been changed due to parts standardization with the next model:

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2941523	B0701523	Bracket – AC Drive Board	1	O/O	141	4	
A2941521	B0701521	Bracket – Noise Filter	1	O/O	141	5	
A2941522	B0701522	Bracket – Power Cord	1	O/O	141	7	
A2941509	B0701509	ADF Plug Bracket	1	O/O	137	19	

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini

Date: 1-Jul-02

No.: MA294137

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0652070001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620500001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620500060
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620400113
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652060001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80520001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620500202
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662050001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720500001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H37205xxxxx
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720500019
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662050016
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70520001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720400112

Model: Bellini		Date: 29-Jul-02	No.: MA294138
Modified Article: Scanner Drive Shaft		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☒ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Due to parts standardization with the Martini-C1, the fixing screw for the Scanner Drive Shaft and Front/Rear Drive Pulleys has been changed from an M3 to an M4 type. In accordance with this change, the Shaft and Pulleys have also been changed.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2941757	AB032069	Pulley – Front Drive	1	X/X	49	23	*1
A2941758	AB032070	Pulley – Rear Drive	1	X/X	49	10	*1
A2931713	B0651718	Hexagon Headless Set Screw – M3x8	2	X/X	49	32	*1
		Screw – M4x8	2				
A2941749	B0701749	Shaft – Scanner Drive	1	X/X	49	8	*1

Note*1: These parts should be replaced as a set (interchangeability as a set: X/O).

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini	Date: 29-Jul-02	No.: MA294138
----------------	-----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0652070001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620400153
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada. South America	A294-57	H3620400156
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620400068
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652060001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80520001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620400062
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662050001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720500001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H37205xxxxx
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720400001
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662040001
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70520001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720400072

Model: Bellini		Date: 29-Jul-02	No.: MA294139
Modified Article: Right Hinge - BCU		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☒ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following has been changed due to parts standardization with the next model:

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2941502	B0701502	Right Hinge – BCU	1	O/O	139	7	

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini

Date: 29-Jul-02

No.: MA294139

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0652070001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620700001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620700059
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620700217
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652070071
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80720001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620600125
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662070001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720700001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3720800020
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720600035
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L066207xxxx
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70720001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720700028

Model: Bellini		Date: 7-Aug-02	No.: MA294140
Modified Article: Lower Exit Guide Plate		Prepared by: M.Matsuda	
From: Technical Services sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate servicing ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following changes have been applied to minimize the amount of toner that tends to adhere to the Lower Exit Guide Plate with large-volume copying:

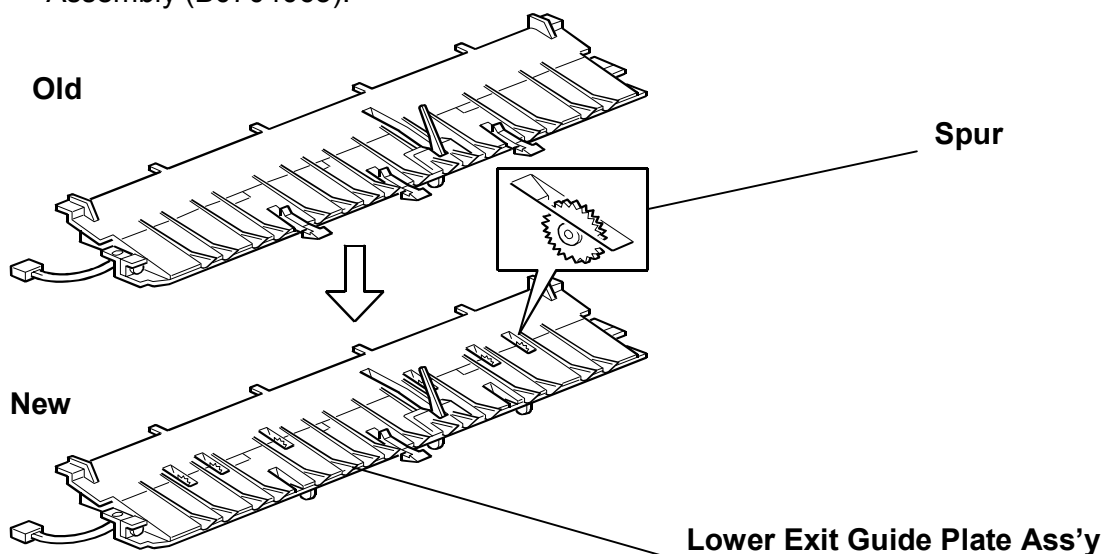
Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2944076	B0704075	Lower Exit Guide Plate	1-1	X/X	103	1	
A2944079	B0704079	Stripper Pawl Bracket	1-1	X/X	103	3	
AE044010	AE044042	Pressure Roller Stripper	3-1	X/X	103	5	
	B0704063	Lower Exit Guide Plate Ass'y	0-1		103	*19	New Index
AW200007	AW200008	Paper Feed Sensor – Fusing Exit	1-1	X/O	103	18	
54464235		Spring – Hot Roller Stripper	3-0		103	4	
	AA060923	Spring – Pressure Roller Stripper	0-1	O/O	103	4	
11050199		Clamp	2-0		103	103	
	11050511	Harness Clamp – LWS-0303ZC	0-2	O/O	103	103	

● Lower Exit Guide Plate:

1. Position of the plate lowered to avoid contact with the paper.
2. Spurs added to increase paper transportability.

Note:

1. Please note that the interchangeability can differ from part to part, as shown above.
2. Since the old Lower Exit Guide Plate (A2944076) is no longer available as a Service Part, if this part requires replacing in the field, please install the new Lower Exit Guide Plate Assembly (B0704063).



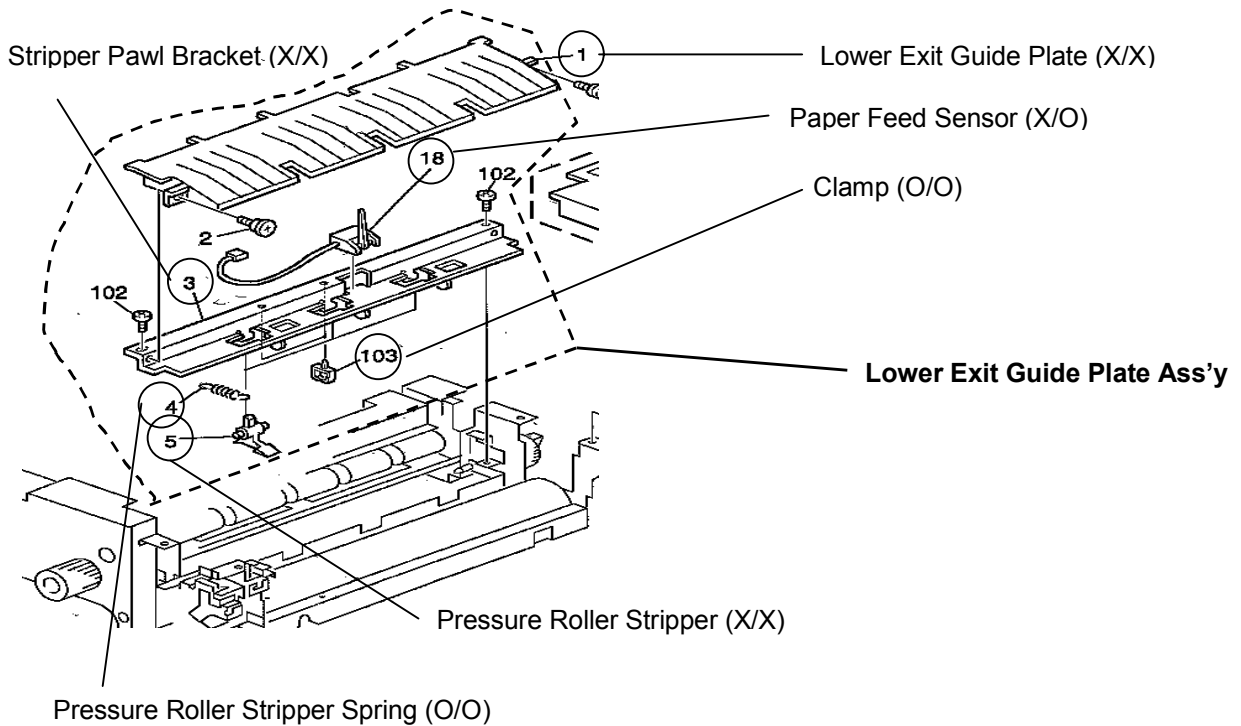
Model: Bellini

Date: 7-Aug-02

No.: MA294140

- Other Parts:

1. In accordance with the Plate modification, the Stripper Pawl Bracket (shape change), Pressure Roller Stripper (shape/qty change), and Paper Feed Sensor (type) have also been changed.
2. Due to parts standardization, the Spring for the Pressure Roller Stripper and Clamp have been changed.



Model: Bellini	Date: 7-Aug-02	No.: MA294140
----------------	----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0652070001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620400153
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620400156
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620400068
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652060001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80520001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620300235
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662050001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720500001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3720800020
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720400001
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662040001
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70520001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720300117

Reissued: 19-Dec-02

Model: Bellini	Date: 7-Aug-02	No.: MA294141a
----------------	----------------	----------------

MB Correction

The items in bold italics have been corrected or added.

Modified Article: Toner Bank Unit		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☒ Other	

Due to parts standardization with the next model, the following have been changed.

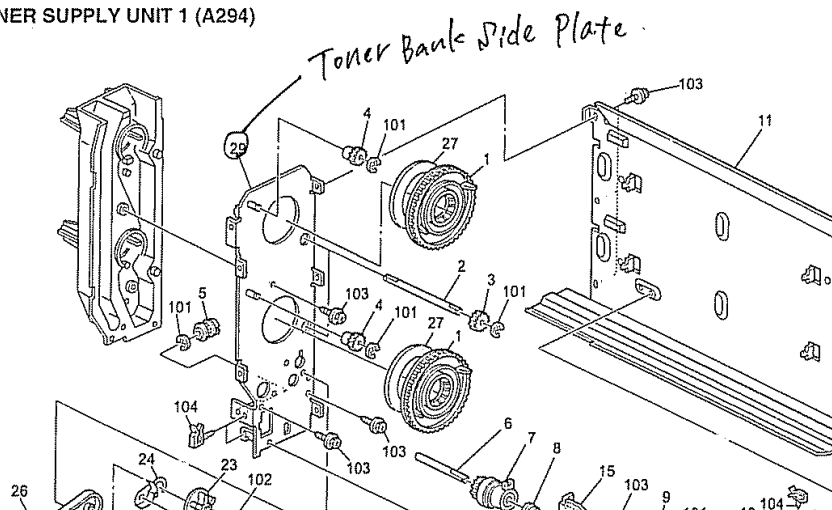
Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2943022	B0703310	Toner Bank Unit	1	X/X	75	*	*1
A2943471	B0703471	Toner Transport Screw Case		X/X	133	15	*1
A2943313	B0703313	Toner Bank Case		X/X	81	5	*2
A2943346	B0703346	Toner Bank Side Plate		X/X	79	29	*2
A2943362	B0703362	Toner Bottle Bracket		X/O	77	7	
A2945491	B0705480	Toner Bank Harness – 10P White		X/O	77	18	
A2945492	B0705481	Toner Bank Harness – 10P Red		X/O	77	17	
A2945493	B0705482	Toner Bank Harness – 15P		X/O	77	16	
A2943436	B0703436	Left Side Plate – Toner Bank		X/O	75	15	
A2943713	B0703713	Stopper – Collection Bottle		X/O	67	37	
A2943321	B0703321	Long Case Seal		X/X	81	23	*3
A2943322	-	Short Case Seal			81	24	*3

Note*1: These parts should be replaced as a set, as the shape of the screw case has been changed (the old case cannot be installed on the new Toner Bank Unit).

Note*2: Since the old parts (A2943313 and A2943346) are no longer available as Service Parts, when they need replacing, install the new Toner Bank Unit (**B0703310**) and Toner Transport Screw Case (B0703471).

- Toner Bank Side Plate -

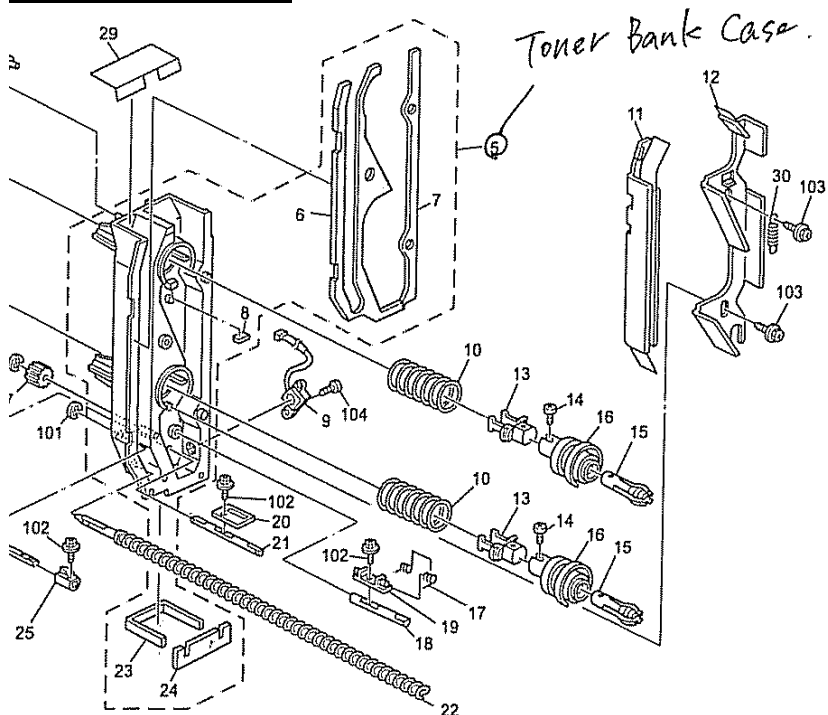
33.TONER SUPPLY UNIT 1 (A294)



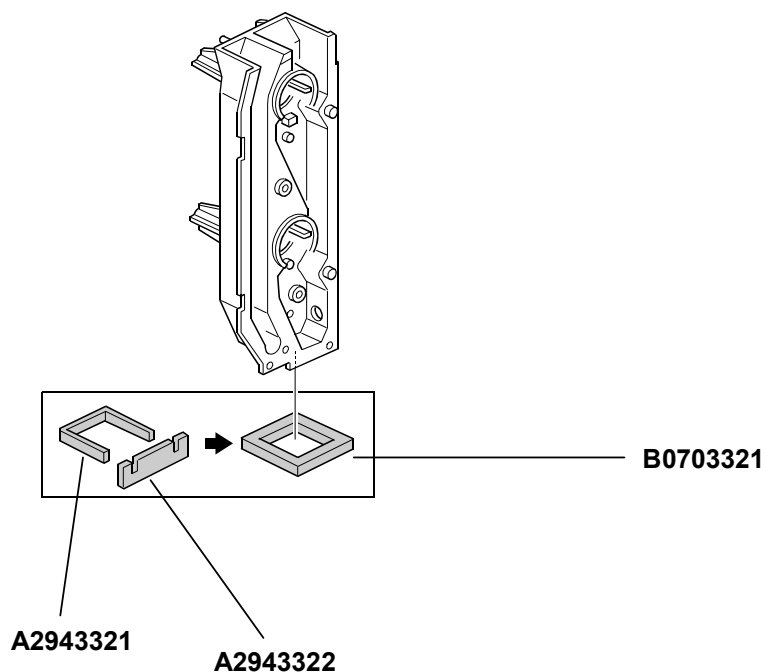
Reissued: 19-Dec-02

Model: Bellini	Date: 7-Aug-02	No.: MA294141a
----------------	----------------	----------------

- Toner Bank Case -



Note*3: The shape and size of the Seal has been changed as shown below:



Reissued: 19-Dec-02

Model: Bellini	Date: 7-Aug-02	No.: MA294141a
----------------	----------------	----------------

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0652070001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620600001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620600063
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620600075
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652060001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80620001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620500216
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662060001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720600001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3720800020
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720600013
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662060016
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70620001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720500054

Model: Bellini		Date: 7-Aug-02	No.: MA294142
Modified Article: Duplex Unit		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2944500	A2944501	Duplex Unit	1	O/O	117	*	

Due to part standardization with next model, the part number for the duplex unit has been changed.

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini	Date: 7-Aug-02	No.: MA294142
----------------	----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0652070001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620300050
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada. South America	A294-57	H3620400156
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620300138
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652030034
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80320001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620300235
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662030027
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720300015
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3720800020
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720300048
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662030035
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70320001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720300116

Model: Bellini		Date: 29-Aug-02	No.: MA294143
Modified Article: Paper Exit Section		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☒ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

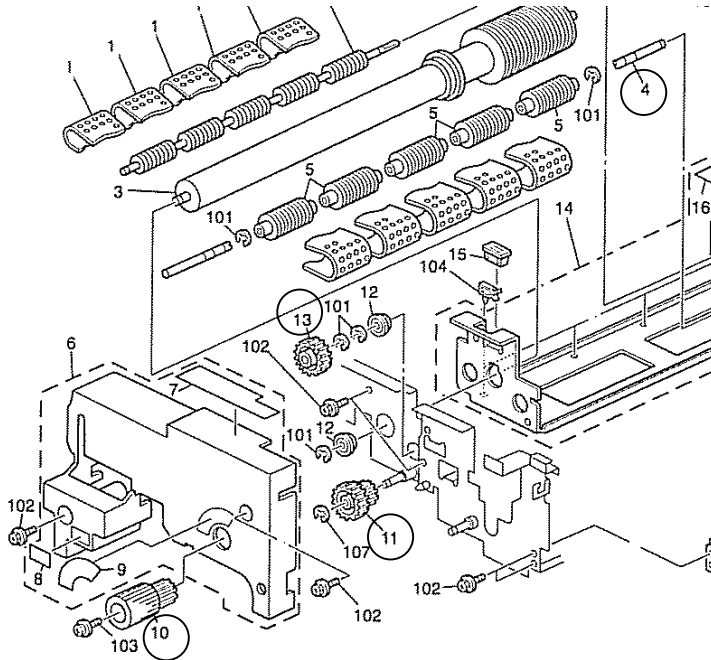
The following have been changed due to parts standardization with the next model.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2944429	B0704321	Oil Supply & Cleaning Web Unit	1	O/O	101	3	
A2944449	B0704418	Web Brake Pad	1	O/O	101	23	
A2949507	B0709507	Hot Roller Stripper – 5pcs/set	1	O/O	103	16	
A2944472	B0704472	Upper Fusing Exit Guide	1	X/O	103	17	
A2944190	B0704190	Front Bracket	1	O/O	107	20	
A2944447	B0704447	Sensor Bracket	1	O/O	107	5	
A2944281	B0704299	Inverter Lever	1	O/O	111	23	
AF020491	AF020574	Inverter Entrance Roller	1	O/O	111	7	
AF020490	AF020575	Inverter Relay Roller	1	O/O	115	6	
AF020493	AF020576	Inverter Exit Roller	1	O/O	111	5	
AF020492	AF020577	Exit Drive Roller	1	O/O	113	4	
A2944254	B0704251	Transport Belt – Paper Exit	5	O/O	109	1	
AG050067	AG050092	Knob – Transport Roller	1	X/X	109	10	*1
AA140747	B0704254	Cooling Roller Shaft	1	X/X	109	4	*1
AB013780	-	Gear	1	X/X	109	11	*1
AB014152	-	Gear – 32Z	1	X/X	109	13	*1
A2944336		Brush Bracket	1	X/O	109	18	
A2944280	▶ B0704293	Solenoid Bracket	1		111	21	
A2944665		Cushion – 6x6x2	2	X/X	115	27	*2
	▶ B0704237	Cushion – 6x6x2	1				
AF025039	▶ B0704267	Inverter Junction Pawl	1	X/X	111	6	*2
	▶ B0704268	Stopper – Inverter Junction Pawl	1		111	*34	*2
	▶ 06320140G	Spring Pin – 2x14	1		111	*35	*2
	▶ 07200040B	Retaining Ring – M4	1		111	*36	*2
A2944342	B0704231	Front Side Plate – Fusing Exit	1	X/X	115	24	*3
A2944311	B0704241	Rear Side Plate – Fusing Exit	1	X/X	115	25	*3
A2944272	B0704271	Inverter Guide Plate	1	X/X	111	9	
AA080034	AA082126	Bushing – 4x5x7	2	X/O	111 115	2 9	

Detailed explanation about this modification

To improve the ability of removing jams, the Knob has been attached to the cooling roller shaft directly.

Note*1: These parts should be replaced as a set (Interchangeability: X/O). To install a new Knob (P/N: AG050092), replace the cooling roller shaft with a new one (P/N: B0704254) and two gears (P/N: AB013780 and AB014152) are deleted.


***Note 2, 3**

To allow printing for 12"x18" size, the width of the paper transport route has been increased. In accordance with this change, the Inverter Junction Pawl has been changed as follows.

- The stopper has been separated.
As a result of this change, the Front/Rear side plate has been changed.

Model: Bellini	Date: 29-Aug-02	No.: MA294143
----------------	-----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0652070001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620600001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620500113
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620500162
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652060001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80620001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620500202
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662060001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720600001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3720800020
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720500019
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662060016
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70620001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720500054

Model: Bellini		Date: 30-Aug-02	No.: MA294144
Modified Article: Pulley - T82		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The T82 Pulley has been strengthened to improve its reliability.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AB030642	AB030754	Pulley – T82	2	X/O	127	11	

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Gestetner 3285				
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Nashatec D485				
Rex Rotary 2885				
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Gestetner 32105				
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Nashatec D4105				
Rex Rotary 28105				
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini	Date: 30-Aug-02	No.: MA294144
----------------	-----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0652070046
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620800001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620700128
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620700217
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652070071
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80820001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620700245
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662070021
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720800001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3720800020
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720700007
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L066208xxxx
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70820001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720700028

Model: Bellini		Date: 26-Sep-02	No.: MA294145
Modified Article: Philips Screw with Washer - M4x8		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following has been changed to keep the Drum Stay more securely fastened.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
04514008B		Philips Tapping Screw – M4x8	1	O/O	89	105	
	09514008B	Philips Screw with Washer – M4x8	1				

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini

Date: 26-Sep-02

No.: MA294145

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0652070001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620600001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620600063
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620600075
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652060001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80620001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620600125
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662060001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720600001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3720800020
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720600013
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662060016
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70620001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720700028

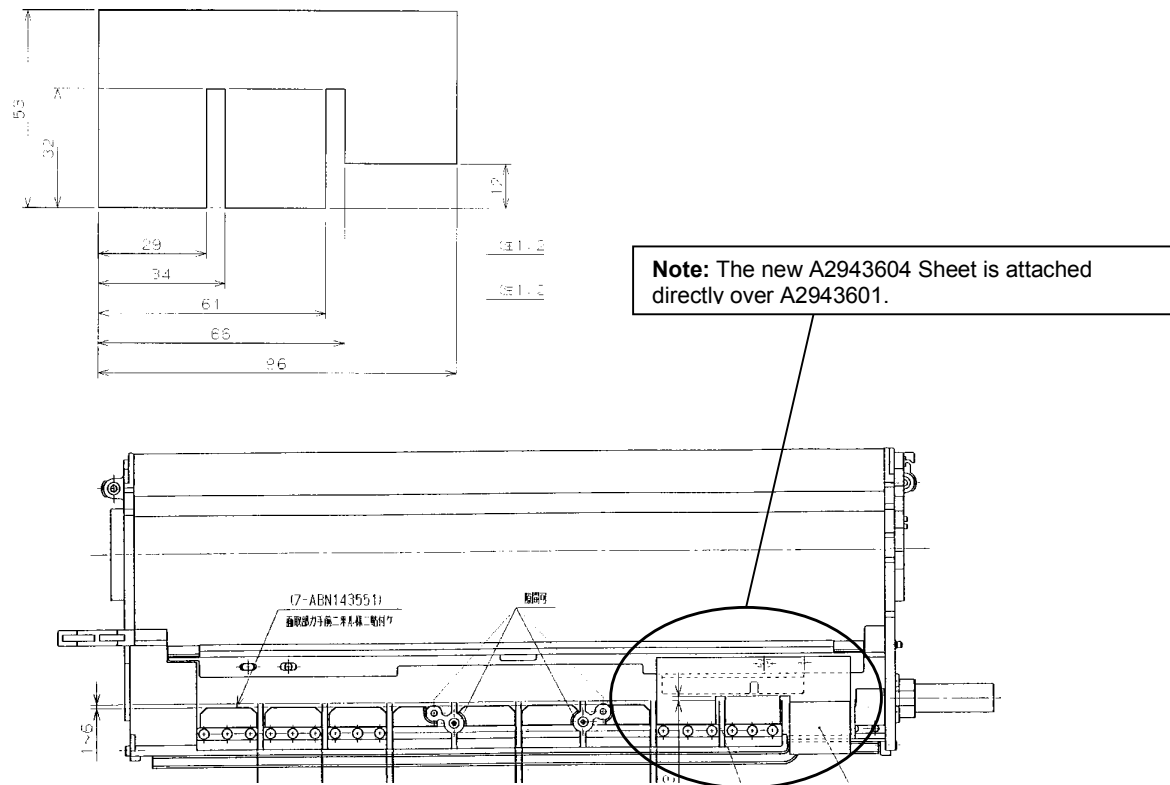
Model: Bellini		Date: 26-Sep-02	No.: MA294146
Modified Article: Lower Drum Unit		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

To decrease the temperature in the Cleaning Unit, the thickness of the Insulation Sheets has been increased, and a new Heat Insulation Sheet has been added.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2943512	A2943513	Lower Drum Unit	1	X/O	93	*	
A2943573	A2943603	Medium Insulation Sheet	1	X/O	93	28	
A2943574	A2943602	Small Insulation Sheet	7	X/O	93	29	
A2943576	A2943601	Large Insulation Sheet	1	X/O	93	30	
-	A2943604	Heat Insulation Sheet	1	-	93	*32	*

*: New Index

****A2943604****



Model: Bellini	Date: 26-Sep-02	No.: MA294146
----------------	-----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0652070001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620500001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620500060
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620500162
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652060001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80520005
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620500202
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662050001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720500001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3720800020
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720500019
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662050016
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70520001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720500054

Model: Bellini		Date: 26-Sep-02	No.: MA294147
Modified Article: Torque Limiter – 53mnxm		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The Torque Limiter has been modified to increase its durability.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2472900	A2946700	Torque Limiter – 53mnxm	1	X/O	27	27	
					65	4	
					LCT 19	23	

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini	Date: 26-Sep-02	No.: MA294147
----------------	-----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0652070001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620600001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada. South America	A294-57	H3620600063
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620600075
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652060001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80620001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620600125
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662060001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720600001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3720800020
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720600013
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662060016
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70620001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720700028

Reissued: 14-Nov-02

Model: Bellini	Date: 15-Oct-02	No.: MA294148a
----------------	-----------------	----------------

MB Correction

The items in bold italics have been corrected or added.

Modified Article: SICU Board		Prepared by: S.Orita	
From: Technical Services sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☒ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☐ Other	

The SICU Board has been changed as follows:

To facilitate servicing, the blank NV-RAM previously attached to the board has been deleted from the SICU board service part. This is because the blank RAM is unnecessary when installing a new board, as normally at replacement, the existing NV-RAM is removed from the old board and reattached onto the new.

- ◆ ***Old SICU Board: Contains blank RAM***
- ◆ ***New SICU Board: Does not contain a blank RAM***

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2945605	A2945606	SICU Board – 240V USA	1	O/O	47	14	
A2945655	A2945656	SICU Board –230V	1	O/O	47	14	

Note: The NV-RAM is still available as an individual Service Part (A2949099).

Reissued: 14-Nov-02

Model: Bellini	Date: 15-Oct-02	No.: MA294148a
----------------	-----------------	----------------

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

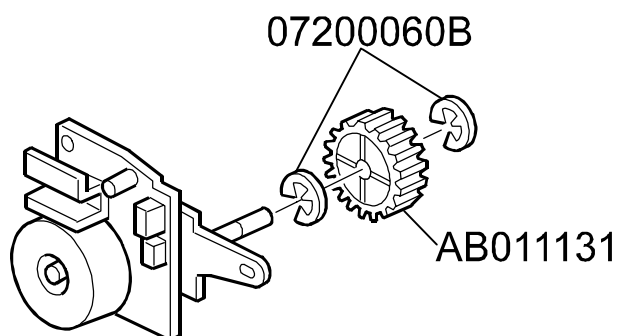
MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	Service part only
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	Service part only
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	Service part only
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	Service part only
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	Service part only
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	Service part only
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	Service part only
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	Service part only
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	Service part only
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	Service part only

Model: Bellini		Date: 3-Feb-03	No.: MA294149
Modified Article: Gear of paper feed motor		Prepared by: S.Orita	
From: Technical Services Sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☒ To facilitate servicing ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following Gear for the Paper Feed Motor (A2942800) has been newly registered so it can be individually replaced in the field.

New part number	Description	Q'ty	Page	Index	Note
AB011131	Gear 48Z	0-1	127	*20	
07200060B	Retaining Ring – M6	n-n+2	127	106	

*: New Index



Model: Bellini	Date: 3-Feb-03	No.: MA294149
----------------	----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	Service part only
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	Service part only
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	Service part only
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	Service part only
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	Service part only
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	Service part only
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	Service part only
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	Service part only
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	Service part only
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	Service part only

Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 6-Feb-03	No.: MA294150
Modified Article: Rear Cleaning Seal		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: Technical Services Sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☒ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Please apply the following correction to your Parts Catalogs.

- The actual quantity for the Cleaning Seal is 1.
- The Rear Cleaning Seal should be newly added.

Note: The catalog illustration shows the correct quantities for both.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2473571	-	Cleaning Seal	2→1	-	93	3	
-	A2473574	Rear Cleaning Seal	1	-	93	*33	

*: New Index

Model: Bellini		Date: 27-Mar-03	No.: MA294151
Modified Article: Photosensor – PS-117D1		Prepared by: F.Noguchi	
From: Technical Services Sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The Photosensor has been changed to improve reliability.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AW010076		Photosensor – PS-117D1	1		25	36	
	AW010093	Photo Reflection Sensor – PS-17ND1	1	X/O	29	23	
			2		33	2	

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Gestetner 3285				
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Nashatec D485				
Rex Rotary 2885				
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Gestetner 32105				
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Nashatec D4105				
Rex Rotary 28105				
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini

Date: 27-Mar-03

No.: MA294151

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0652120001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3621200024
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3621100110
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H36212xxxxx
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L065212xxxx
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K81120001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H36212xxxxx
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662120001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3721200026
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3721200001
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3721100067
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662120042
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K71120001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H37212xxxxx

Model: Bellini		Date: 7-Apr-03	No.: MA294152
Modified Article: Toner Collection Coil		Prepared by: F.Noguchi	
From: 2nd Tech Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The shapes of the Toner Collection Coil and Holder have been changed to maximize toner collection efficiency inside the cleaning unit.

Note: The new parts listed below must be replaced **together as a set**.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2943566	A2943586	Holder - Toner Collection Coil	1 - 1	X/O	93	11	*
AD043065	A2943582	Toner Collection Coil	1 - 1	X/O	93	13	*

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	L0650110001
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	H3601100129
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	H3601100197
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	H3601100001
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	L0650110021
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	4B11100001
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	H3601100051
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	L0660110003
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	H3701100032
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	H3701100075
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	H3701100001
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	L0660110001
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	4A91100001
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	H3701100009

Model: Bellini

Date: 7-Apr-03

No.: MA294152

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	From 1st Production
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	From 1st Production
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	From 1st Production
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	From 1st Production
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	From 1st Production
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	From 1st Production
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	From 1st Production
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	From 1st Production
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	From 1st Production
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	From 1st Production
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	From 1st Production
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	From 1st Production
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	From 1st Production
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	From 1st Production

Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 9-Apr-03	No.: MA294153
Modified Article: DC Harness - Left		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☒ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following have been changed due to parts standardization with the Bellini-C2.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2475428	B0705473	DC Harness - Left	1	O/O	53	34	
A2945472	B0705474	DC Harness – Tandem LCT	1	O/O	57	23	

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini-C1

Date: 9-Apr-03

No.: MA294153

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

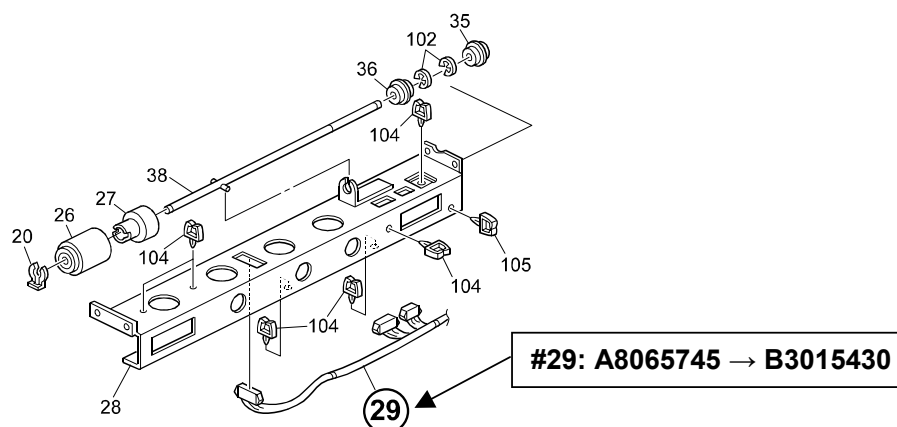
MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0652110001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3621000195
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3621000081
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3621000225
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652100001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K81020001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3621000271
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662100001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3721000056
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3721200001
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3721000075
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662100006
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K71020001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3721000025

Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 24-Apr-03	No.: MA294154
Modified Article: ARDF		Prepared by: F.Noguchi	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☒ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Please apply the following corrections to your Parts Catalogs.

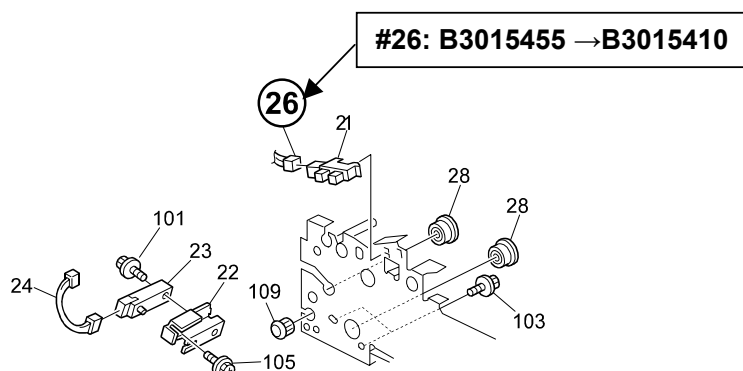
Section 7. ORIGINAL FEED 2 (A294)

	Part number	Description	Q'ty	Page	Index
Incorrect	A8065745	Paper Size Sensor Harness	1	27	29
Correct	B3015430	DC Harness	1	27	29



Section 8. ORIGINAL FEED 3 (A294)

	Part number	Description	Q'ty	Page	Index
Incorrect	B3015455	DC Relay Harness	1	29	26
Correct	B3015410	Harness: Connecting: Paper Feed	1	29	26



Model: Bellini-C1

Date: 24-Apr-03

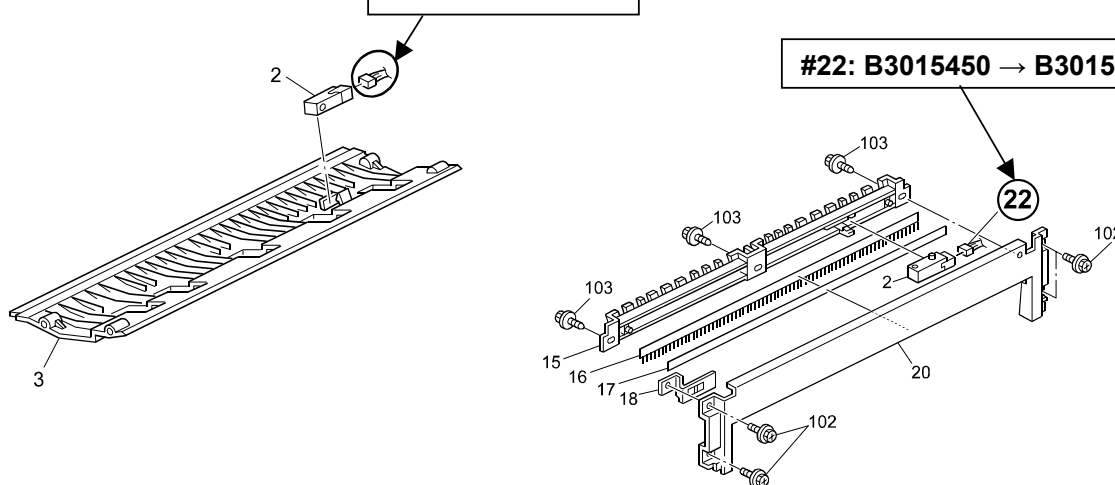
No.: MA294154

Section 7. ORIGINAL FEED SECTION 3 (A292/A293/B098)

	Part number	Description	Q'ty	Page	Index
Incorrect	B3015450	DC Relay Harness	1	33	22
Correct	B3015460	DC Relay Harness	1	33	22
	B3015455	DC Relay Harness	1	33	*24

*::New Index

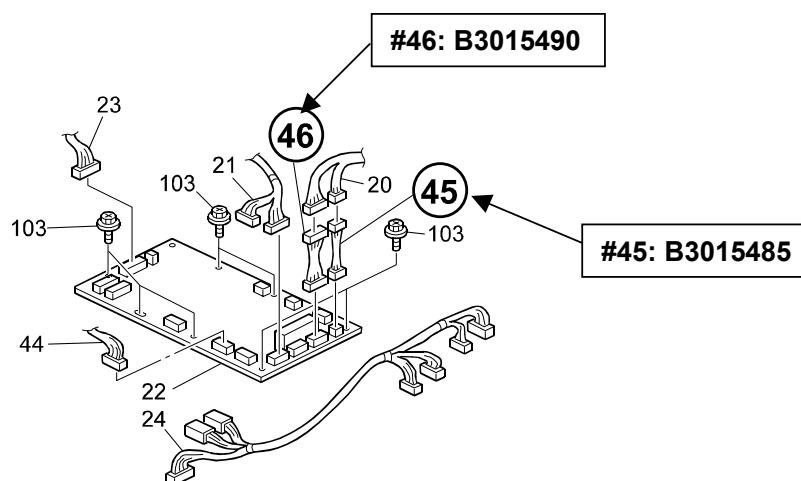
No Index → #24



Section 13. DF DRIVE SECTION 2 (A294)

	Part number	Description	Q'ty	Page	Index
Addition	B3015485	Harness: Connecting: Spring Clutch	1	39	*45
	B3015490	Harness: Connecting: Sensor: Base	1	39	*46

*: New index



Reissued: 28Apr-03

Model: Bellini-C1	Date: 24-Apr-03	No.: MA294155a
-------------------	-----------------	----------------

MB correction

The index in bold italics has been corrected from “21” to “22”.

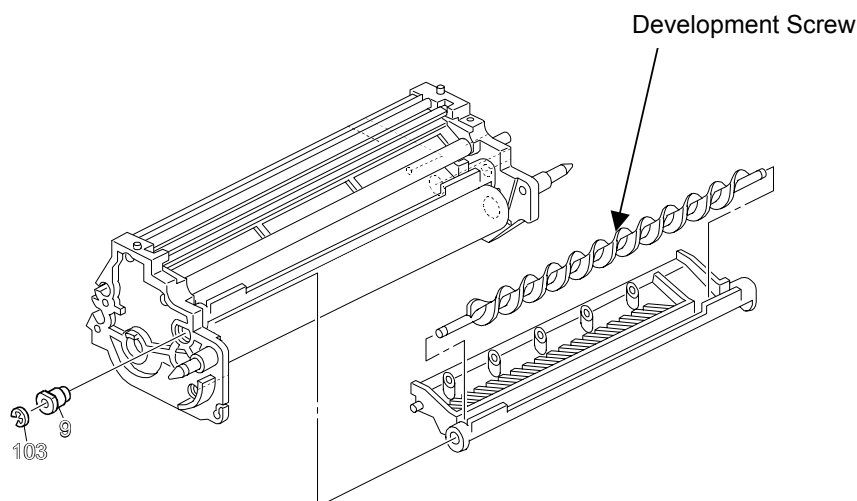
Modified Article: Development Screw		Prepared by: F.Noguchi	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☒ Other	

The following has been newly registered as a service part for individual replacement in the field.

New part number	Description	Q'ty	Page	Index	Note
A2943119	Development Screw	1	87	*22	

*: New index

Section 37. DEVELOPMENT UNIT 2 (A294)



Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 2-May-03	No.: MA294156
Modified Article: Supporting Stay		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The material of the Supporting Stay has been changed to a stronger type.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2486775	B0656777	Supporting Stay	1	X/O	157	14	

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini-C1

Date: 2-May-03

No.: MA294156

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0652070046
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620800001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620800041
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620700224
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652090001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80820001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620700245
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662070021
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720800001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3720800020
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720800067
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662100006
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70820001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720800104

Reissued: 12-May-03

Model: Bellini-C1	Date: 9-May-03	No.: MA294157a
-------------------	----------------	----------------

MB Correction

The items in bold italics have been added.

Modified Article: Gear, Bushing, Ball Bearing etc		Prepared by: F.Noguchi	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☒ Part standardization	☐ Other	

The following have been changed due to parts standardization with the Bellini-C2

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index
AW010049		Photo Reflection Sensor - PS-17ND1	3 - 3		61	6
			2 - 2	O/O	69	3
	AW010098	Photointerruptor - GP2A231LRSA	1 - 1		121	19
A2943513		Lower Drum Unit	1 - 1	O/O	93	*
	B0703510	PCU: Lower: Ass'y				
A2945471		Harness Drum Unit	1 - 1	O/O	95	6
	B0705466	Harness: PCU				
AA080034		Bushing - 4X5X7	2 - 2	O/O	117	13
	AA084053	Ball Bearing: Driven: MM4	2 - 2	O/O	121	14
AB014138	AB014239	Gear - 23Z	1 - 1	O/O	119	9
A2323566		Ball Bearing - 8X16X5	2 - 2	O/O	119	10
	07423808	Ball Bearing - 8X16X5	3 - 3	O/O	125	23
AA082046		Bushing - 6X12X6	1 - 1	O/O	125	4
	50530447	Bushing - M6				
AB013603		Gear - 18Z	1 - 1	O/O	125	5
	AB014240	Gear: Roller Clutch: 18Z				
AA082047		Bushing - 8X16X7	1 - 1	O/O	125	6
	50530223	Bushing - 8MM				
AF020481		Drive Duplex Roller	1 - 1	O/O	125	11
	AF020569	Roller: Duplex: Drive				
AA060742		Tension Spring	1 - 1	X/O	125	19
	AA060806	Spring				
A2945410		AC Drive Board	1 - 1	O/O	141	3
	B0705410	AC Control Board: Ass'y				

Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 20-May-03	No.: MA294158
Modified Article: Rear Side Fence		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

A support rib has been added to the Rear Side Fence to ensure that the fence is not damaged when the tray is pushed in hard.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2296541	A2936541	Rear Side Fence	1	X/X	59	19	*1, *2
A2296545	A2936545	Side Fence Plate – LT	1	X/X	59	22	*1
A2296544	A2936544	Side Fence Plate – A4	1	X/X	59	22	*2

***1: These parts should be replaced together as a set on the N.A. model.**

***2: These parts should be replaced together as a set on the EU model.**

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini-C1

Date: 20-May-03

No.: MA294158

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0651100001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3610900065
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3610900298
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620200367
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0651100126
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K81110001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3611000213
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0661110001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720900082
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3711000001
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3711000103
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0661100001
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K71110001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3711000134

Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 20-May-03	No.: MA294159
Modified Article: Pulley – 20Z		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following pulley has been changed (to one with catchers on both sides) and two spacers added to ensure that the timing belt does not contact the rear side plate of the fusing exit unit, which can wear down the edge of the belt. Refer to the photograph on page 3.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AB030674	AB030755	Pulley – 20Z	3	X/O	111 115	28 21	
-	AA132152	Spacer – Φ8	1	-	111	*37	
-	08075076	Spacer – Φ8	1	-	111	*38	

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini-C1

Date: 20-May-03

No.: MA294159

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

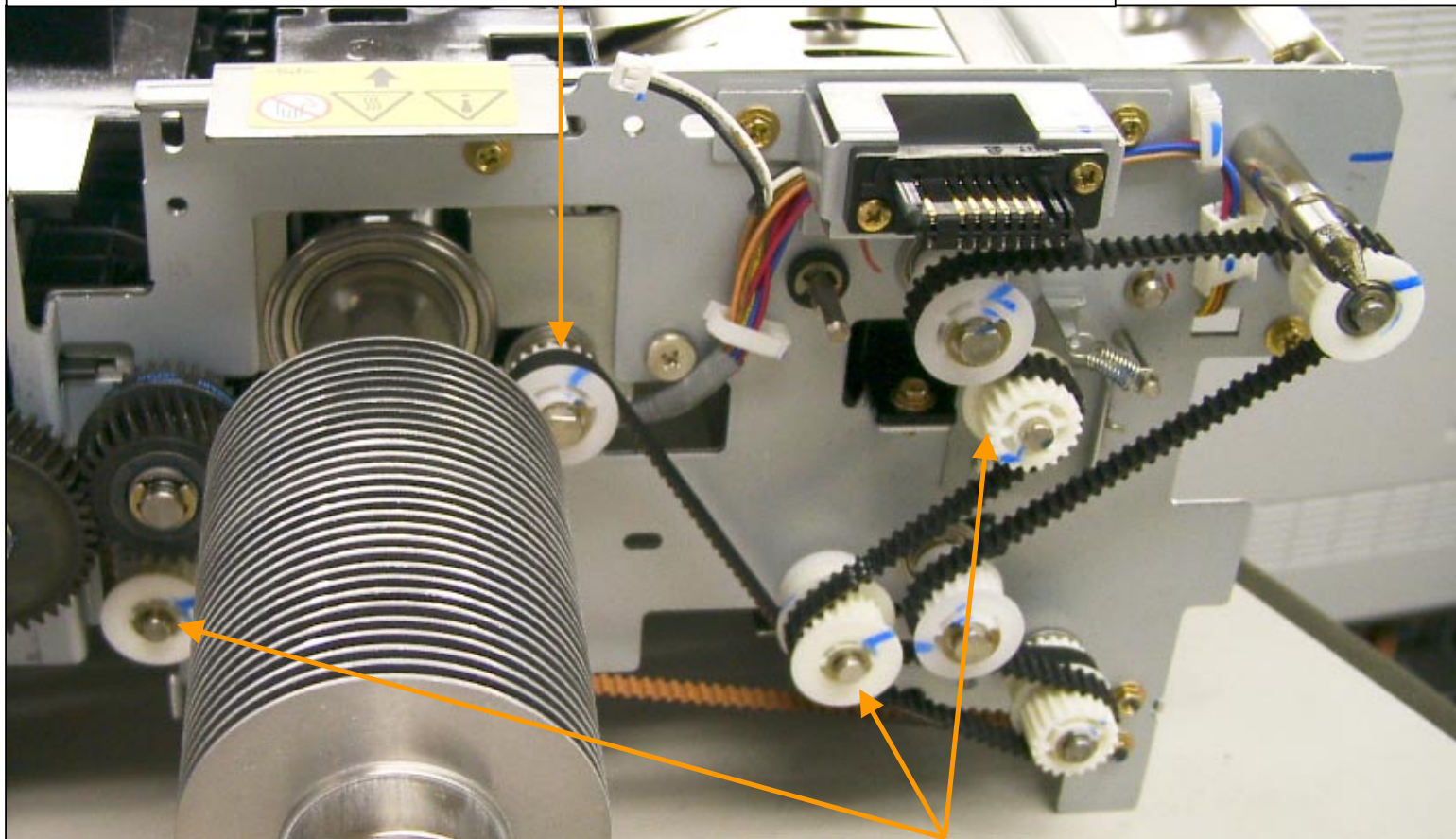
MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0652090004
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620900180
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620900001
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620900242
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652090001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80920001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620900141
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662090001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720900082
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3720900001
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720900093
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662100006
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70920001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720900081

Model: Bellini-C1

Date: 20-May-03

No.: MA294159

- Added 08075076 to the side facing the rear side plate.
- Added AA132152 to the side facing the pulley.



These pulleys have been changed
(from AA030674 to AA030755).

Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 20-May-03	No.: MA294160
Modified Article: Registratiorn Roller		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The gears of the following rollers have been hardened (materials change) to ensure that noise is not generated when toner falls on the gears and increases the load.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2292617	A2942617	Lower Registration Roller	1	X/X	71	3	*1
A2292618	A2942616	Upper Registration Roller	1	X/X	71	1	*1

***1: These parts should be replaced together as a set. Interchangeability as a set is X/O.**

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini-C1

Date: 20-May-03

No.: MA294160

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0652080041
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620900180
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620800116
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620800274
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652090001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80920001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620800306
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662080041
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720800017
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3720800064
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720800067
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662100006
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70920001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720800104

Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 20-May-03	No.: MA294161
Modified Article: Registration area		Prepared by: M.Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

To increase the durability of the registration area, the width of the Timing Belt has been increased from 6mm to 9mm, and the bushing for the Upper Registration Roller has been changed over to a ball bearing.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AA043269	AA043308	Timing Belt	1	X/O	131	5	
A2942605	A2942604	Rear Side Plate	1	X/X	73	27	*1
A2942600	A2942614	Front Side Plate	1	X/X	73	26	*1
54422754	AA063658	Spring – Registration Roller	2	X/X	71	11	*1
52052697		Bushing – Upper Registration Roller	2	X/X	73	23	*1
	▶ B0702625	Ball Bearing – 6x10x3					

***1: These parts should be replaced together as a set. Interchangeability as a set is X/O.**

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini-C1

Date: 20-May-03

No.: MA294161

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0652080041
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620900180
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620800116
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620900242
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652090001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80920001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620900141
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662080041
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720800017
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3720800064
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720900093
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662100006
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70920001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720900081

Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 20-May-03	No.: MA294162
Modified Article: HDD		Prepared by: F.Noguchi	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☒ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The HDD for the 105cpm machine (A295) has been changed due to a vendor change.

Note: There is no change in HDD function or performance.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2955175		HDD	2 - 2	O/O	145	1	*
	A2955177	HDD: ATA: ST340014A					

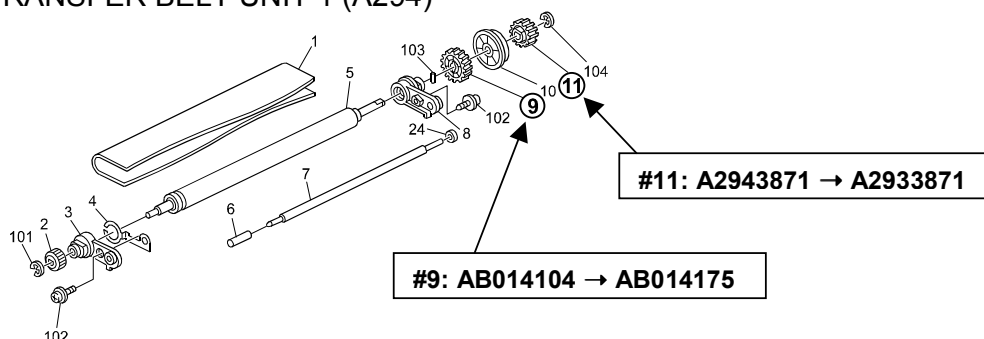
Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 21-May-03	No.: MA294163
Modified Article: Gears		Prepared by: F.Noguchi	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☒ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following have been changed due to parts standardization with the Bellini-C2

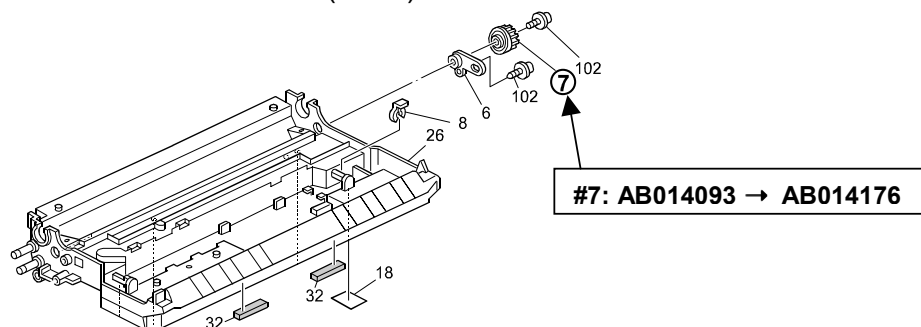
Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2943871	A2933871	Gear - 20Z	1 - 1	O/O	97	11	
AB014104		Cleaning Roller Gear	1 - 1	X/X	97	9	*
	AB014175	Gear - 50Z					
AB014093		Cleaning Roller Gear	1 - 1	X/X	99	7	*
	AB014176	Cam Gear - 37Z					
A2941141		Gear - 24Z	1 - 1	X/O	129	21	
	AB014163	Drive Gear - Transfer Belt					

*: as a set O/O

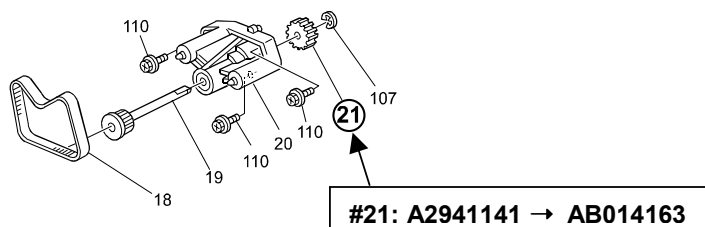
Section 42. TRANSFER BELT UNIT 1 (A294)



Section 43. TRANSFER BELT UNIT 2 (A294)



Section 58. DRIVE SECTION 2 (A294)



Model: Bellini-C1	Date: 21-May-03	No.: MA294163
-------------------	-----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L065304xxxx
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H36304xxxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H36304xxxxx
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H36304xxxxx
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L065304xxxx
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K8043xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H36304xxxxx
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L066304xxxx
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H37304xxxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H37304xxxxx
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H37304xxxxx
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L066304xxxx
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K7043xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H37304xxxxx

Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 22-May-03	No.: MA294164
Modified Article: PCU Frame		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☒ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following has been changed due to parts standardization with the Bellini-C2.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2943554	B0703550	PCU Frame	1	O/O	95	23	

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini-C1

Date: 22-May-03

No.: MA294164

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0652090009
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620900180
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3621000001
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620900242
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652100001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80920021
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3621000271
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662090001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720900082
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3721000001
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720900093
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662100006
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70920026
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3721000011

Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 22-May-03	No.: MA294165
Modified Article: Right tandem Tray Ass'y		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following part numbers have been changed, because the suffix has reached "Z."

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2946610	A2946616	Right Tandem Tray Ass'y – A4	1	X/O	55	*	
A2946612	A2946618	Right Tandem Tray Ass'y – LT	1	X/O	55	*	

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini-C1

Date: 22-May-03

No.: MA294165

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0652090004
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620900180
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620900005
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620900242
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652090001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80920021
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620900141
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662090001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720900082
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3720900001
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720900093
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662100006
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70920002
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720900081

Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 22-May-03	No.: MA294166
Modified Article: Exit Guide Bracket		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☒ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following has been changed due to parts standardization with the Bellini-C2.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2944178	B0704178	Exit Guide Bracket	1	O/O	103	13	

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini-C1

Date: 22-May-03

No.: MA294166

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0652080041
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620900180
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620800116
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620800278
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652090001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80920001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620800306
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662080041
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720800017
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3720800064
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720800067
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662100006
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70920001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720800104

Reissued: 16-Jun-03

Model: Bellini-C1	Date: 30-May-03	No.: MA294167c
-------------------	-----------------	----------------

MB Correction

The items in bold italics have been corrected or added.

Modified Article: Fusing Paper Exit Unit		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☒ Other	

The following part numbers have been changed, as the suffixes have reached "Z."

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2944026	A2944038	Fusing Paper Exit Unit – 240V (US/A294II)	1	O/O	103	*	
A2954026	A2954038	Fusing Paper Exit Unit – 240V (US/A295II)	1	O/O	103	*	
A2944027	A2944039	Fusing Paper Exit Unit – 230V (EU/A294II)	1	O/O	103	*	
A2954027	A2954039	Fusing Paper Exit Unit – 240V (EU/A295II)	1	O/O	103	*	

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L065302xxxx
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H36302xxxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H36302xxxxx
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H36302xxxxx
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L065302xxxx
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K8023xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H36302xxxxx
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L066302xxxx
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3730100009
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3730100015
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H37302xxxxx
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L066302xxxx
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K7023xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H37302xxxxx

Reissued: 6-Jun-03

Model: Bellini-C1	Date: 30-May-03	No.: MA294168a
-------------------	-----------------	----------------

MB Correction

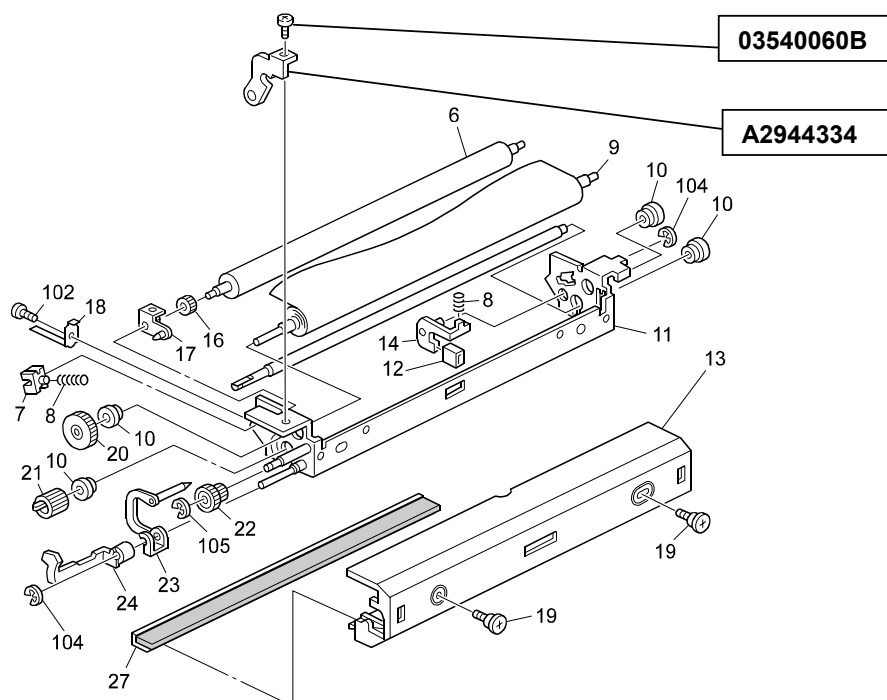
The items in bold italics have been corrected or added.

Modified Article: Web Positioning Plate		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☒ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☐ Other	

The following have been added to facilitate web assembly.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
	A2944334	Web Positioning Plate	1	-	101	*26	
	03540060B	Tapping Screw – M3x6	1	-	101	*106	

* New index.



Reissued: 6-Jun-03

Model: Bellini-C1	Date: 30-May-03	No.: MA294168a
-------------------	-----------------	----------------

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0652080001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620800001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620800041
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620800264
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652090001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80820001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620800306
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662080001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720800001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3720800020
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720800067
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662100006
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70820001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720800104

Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 29-Jul-03	No.: MA294169
Modified Article: Tension Spring		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The tension of the following spring has been decreased from 3N to 0.8N to improve paper transport.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AA060742	AA060806	Tension Spring	1	X/O	125	19	

Model: Bellini-C1	Date: 29-Jul-03	No.: MA294169
-------------------	-----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0652120001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3621200024
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3621100151
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H36212xxxxx
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L065212xxxx
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K8122xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H36212xxxxx
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662120001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3721200026
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3721200001
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H37212xxxxx
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662120042
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K7122xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H37212xxxxx

Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 29-Jul-03	No.: MA294170
Modified Article: Compression Spring		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☒ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The color of the Compression Spring has been changed to black to facilitate factory assembly.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AA063580	AA063667	Compression Spring	2	O/O	117	12	

Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 29-Jul-03	No.: MA294171
Modified Article: Gears - Paper Feed Unit		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AB017516	AB017642	Gear - 32Z/22Z	1	O/O	67	11	
AB013000	BB013000	Idler Gear – 18Z	1	O/O	61 67	13 3, 12	
A2296330	A2946334	Rear Side Plate	1	O/O	65	12	
AB013775	BB013005	Gear – 33Z	1	O/O	61	22	

To decrease the wear on the Gear caused by developer spilling down, part of the interior of the gear has been changed to a ball bearing, and the material of the gear has been changed.

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini-C1

Date: 29-Jul-03

No.: MA294171

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L065305xxxx
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H36305xxxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H36305xxxxx
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H36305xxxxx
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L065305xxxx
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K8053xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H36305xxxxx
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L066305xxxx
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H37305xxxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H37305xxxxx
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H37305xxxxx
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L066305xxxx
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K7053xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H37305xxxxx

Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 29-Jul-03	No.: MA294172
Modified Article: HDD		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☒ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following has been changed due to a vendor change.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2945173	B5485863	HDD:ATA:ST320014A	2	O/O	145	1	

Model: Bellini-C1	Date: 29-Jul-03	No.: MA294172
-------------------	-----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L065303xxxx
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H36303xxxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H36303xxxxx
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H36303xxxxx
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L065303xxxx
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K8033xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H36303xxxxx

Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 29-Jul-03	No.: MA294173
Modified Article: Bushing - 6x22x4		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following bushing has been changed to a ball bearing for increased durability.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2943170	B0703170	Bearing Case:Front:Ass'y	1	X/O	87	13	

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini-C1

Date: 29-Jul-03

No.: MA294173

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L065303xxxx
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3630100001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H36303xxxxx
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H36303xxxxx
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L065303xxxx
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K8033xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H36303xxxxx
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L066303xxxx
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3730100001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3730100015
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H37303xxxxx
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L066303xxxx
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K7033xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H37303xxxxx

Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 30-Jul-03	No.: MA294174
Modified Article: Harness – Main Switch etc		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 1st Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☒ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following have been changed due to parts standardization with the Bellini-C2.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2945494	B0705161	Harness – Main Switch	1	O/O	17	18	
A2585523	B0705147	Grounding Wire	1	X/X	19	17	*1
-	09504008B	Philips Screw With Spring Washer – M4x8	1	X/X	19	*107	*1
A2945442	B0705502	AC Harness – Heater	1	O/O	141	10	

*1: These parts must be replaced together as a set (interchangeability as a set: O/O).

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini-C1

Date: 30-Jul-03

No.: MA294174

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L065306xxxx
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H36306xxxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H36306xxxxx
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H36306xxxxx
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L065306xxxx
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K8063xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H36306xxxxx
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L066306xxxx
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H37306xxxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H37306xxxxx
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H37306xxxxx
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L066306xxxx
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K7063xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H37306xxxxx

Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 31-Jul-03	No.: MA294175
Modified Article: Web Unit Cover		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☒ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Please apply the following P/N correction to your Parts Catalogues.

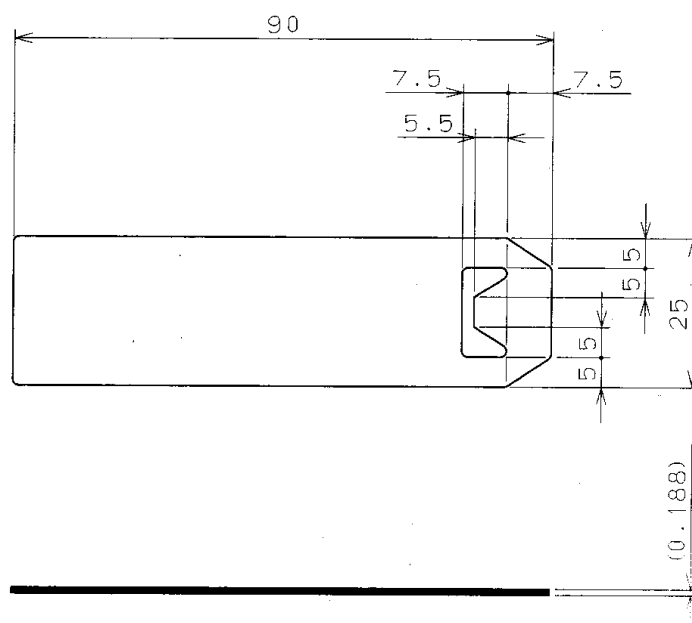
Incorrect part number	Correct part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2944482	A2944428	Web Unit Cover (A294I/A295I/UP-KIT)	1	-	101	11	

Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 29-Aug-03	No.: MA294176
Modified Article: Paper Dust Cleaner		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2949560		Paper Dust Cleaner 5pcs/set	1	O/O	183	9	
	A2949561	Paper Dust Cleaner Ver2.0 5pcs/set					

- The thickness of the cleaner has increased from 0.1mm to 0.188. This was done to increase the strength of the cleaner.
- The shape of the cleaner has been changed to prevent the edge of the cleaner from getting caught in the doctor gap.
- The color of cleaner has changed from black to milky-white. The color change will allow you to distinguish the old cleaner from the new cleaner.

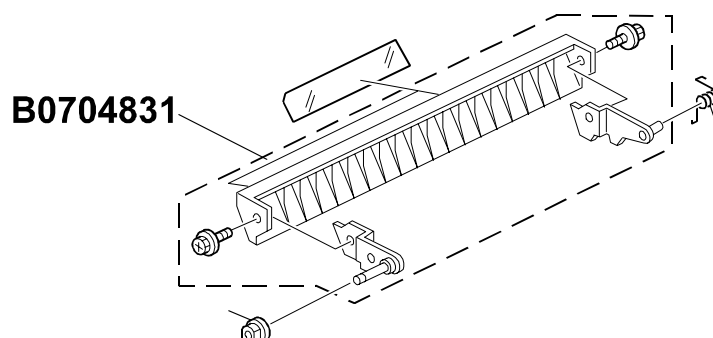
<< New Cleaner >>



Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 29-Oct-03	No.: MA294177
Modified Article: Entrance Guide		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 1st Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2944821	B0704831	Entrance Guide	1	X/O	119	18	

To increase the durability of the duplex entrance guide, the material of the shaft has been changed to metal. (Please refer to the illustration below)



Model: Bellini-C1

Date: 29-Oct-03

No.: MA294177

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L0652070001
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3620400153
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3620400156
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H3620400068
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L0652060001
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K80520001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H3620300235
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L0662050001
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3720500001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3720800020
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H3720400001
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L0662040001
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K70520001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H3720300116

Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 7-Nov-03	No.: MA294178
Modified Article: Inverter Junction Solenoid		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☒ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

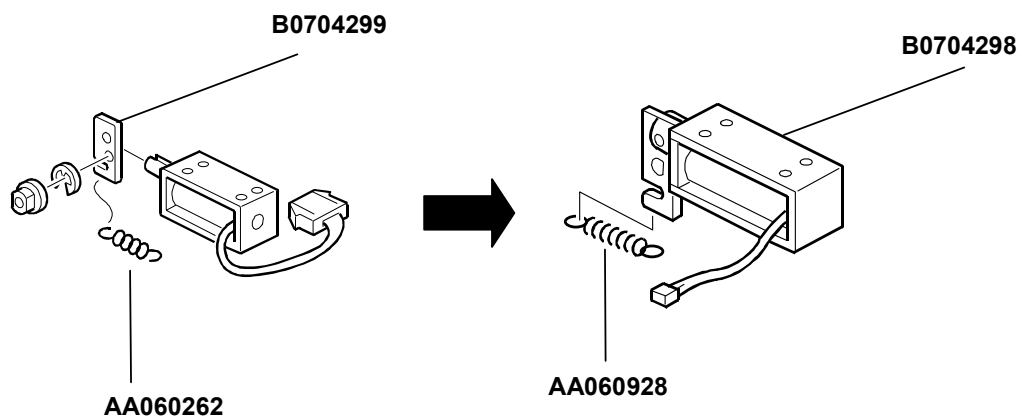
The following have been changed due to parts standardization with the Bellini-C2.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
B0704299	-	Inverter Lever	1	-	111	23	
-	B0704298	DC Solenoid:Gate Pawl:Sub-Ass'y	1	O/O	111	*39	*1
AA060262	AA060928	Tension Spring:Gate Pawl:Reverse	1		111	22	*1
A2944279	B0704292	Inverter Junction Solenoid	1	O/O	111	18	

*New Index

Note*1: These parts should be replaced together as a set.

Note*2: To facilitate assembly in the field, B0704299 has been discontinued in place of B0704298 (see the illustration below).



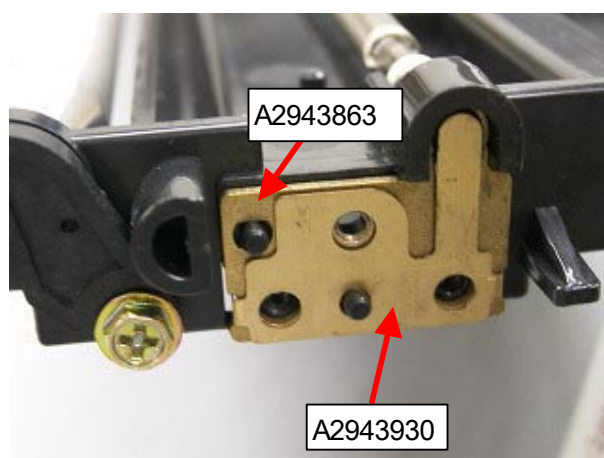
Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 19-Nov-03	No.: MA294179
Modified Article: Terminal:Bias:Transfer		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following has been added to provide greater latitude in satisfying Ricoh internal electrical noise standards.

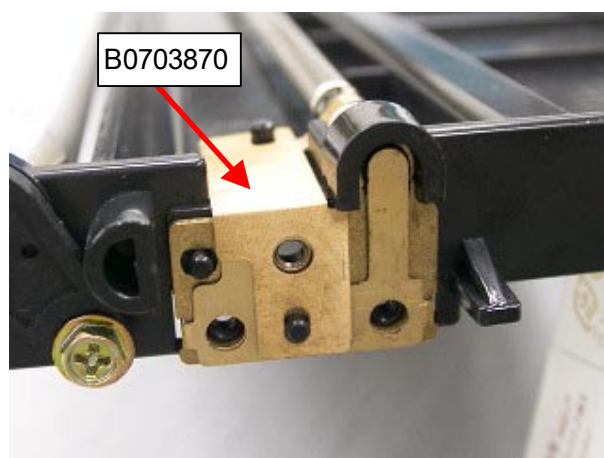
Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
-	B0703870	Terminal:Bias:Transfer	1	-	97	*26	

Note: Please see the attachment position below.

1. The following two parts are attached as shown below (no change).



2. The new part is then attached over these parts as shown.



Model: Bellini-C1

Date: 19-Nov-03

No.: MA294179

3. Finally, the part shown below is attached.



RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini-C1

Date: 19-Nov-03

No.: MA294179

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L065301xxxx
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H3630100001
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3631000001
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H36301xxxxx
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L065301xxxx
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K8013xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H36301xxxxx
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L066301xxxx
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H3730100001
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3730100015
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H37301xxxxx
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L066301xxxx
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K7013xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H37301xxxxx

Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 19-Nov-03	No.: MA294180
Modified Article: Toner Supply Unit etc		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☒ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following have been changed due to parts standardization with the Bellini-C2.

Note: The Lower Case Shield was added previously to the bottom of the development unit, but was missing from the Parts Catalog.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
-	B0703165	Lower Case Shield	1	-	87	*23	
A2943204	B0703200	Toner Supply Unit	1	O/O	83	*	

*: New Index

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini-C1

Date: 19-Nov-03

No.: MA294180

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L065302xxxx
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H36302xxxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3631000001
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H36302xxxxx
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L065302xxxx
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K8023xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H36302xxxxx
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L066302xxxx
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H37302xxxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H3730100049
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H37302xxxxx
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L066302xxxx
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K7023xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H37302xxxxx

Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 3-Dec-03	No.: MA294181
Modified Article: : Toner Recycling/Correction Pipe and Case		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following have been changed to further minimize noise from the toner recycling area.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2943612	B0703614	CASE:TONER RECYCLING:UPPER	1	X/X	131	18	*1
A2943613	B0703615	CASE:TONER RECYCLING:LOWER:ASS'Y	1	X/X	131	11	*1
A2943638	A2943633	PIPE:TONER RECYCLING - M14MM	1	X/X	131	21	*1
A2943623	B0703623	PIPE:DISCHARGE USED TONER - M14MM	1	X/X	131	22	*1

*1: These parts should be replaced as a set. Interchangeability is X/O

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini-C1

Date: 3-Dec-03

No.: MA294181

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L065307xxxx
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H36307xxxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H36307xxxxx
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H36307xxxxx
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L065307xxxx
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K8073xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H36307xxxxx
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L066307xxxx
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H37307xxxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H37307xxxxx
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H37307xxxxx
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L066307xxxx
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K7073xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H37307xxxxx

Reissued: 11-Dec-03

Model: Bellini-C1	Date: 8-Dec-03	No.: MA294182a
-------------------	----------------	----------------

MB Correction

We have been corrected the position of the call-out.

Modified Article: Pick-up Roller		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☐ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☒ Part standardization	☐ Other	

Due to parts standardization with a newer model, the "Pick-up Roller" (one-way clutch assembly) has been separated into an individual pick-up roller and clutch.

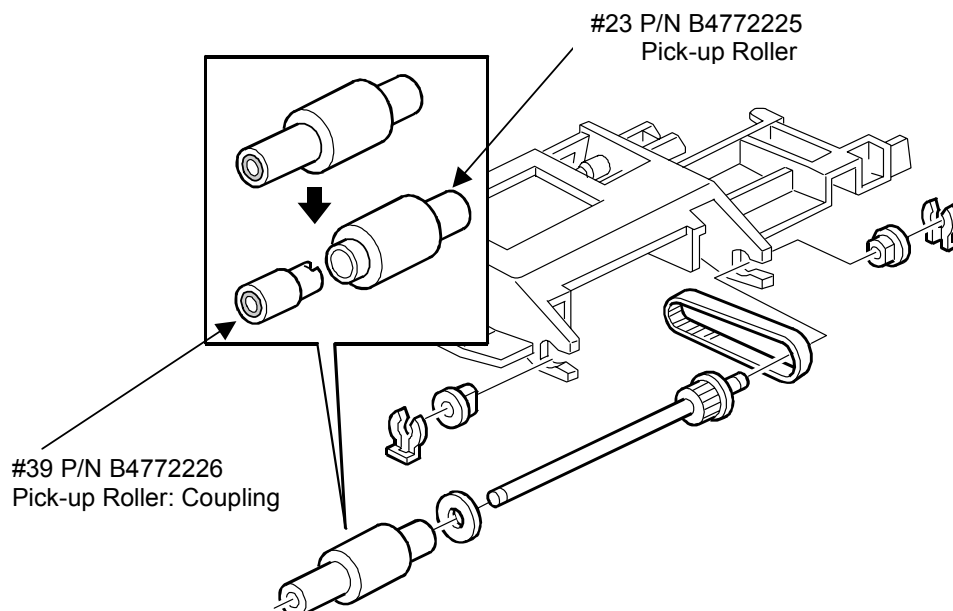
Note:

Although the old assembly must be replaced with both new parts, following this the new parts can be replaced individually.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A8061321		Pick-up Roller	1 - 0	O/	27	23	
	B4772225	Pick-up Roller	0 - 1	/X	27	23	
	B4772226	Pick-up Roller: Coupling	0 - 1	/X	27	*39	

*: New index

As a set O/O



Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 7-Jan-04	No.: MA294183
Modified Article: PCB - Operation Panel		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☒ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2941490	A2941504	PCB – Operation Panel	1	O/O	21	13	

Due to a vendor change, the above part has also been changed.

Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 9-Jan-04	No.: MA294184
Modified Article: Right Front Side Plate		Prepared by: M.Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

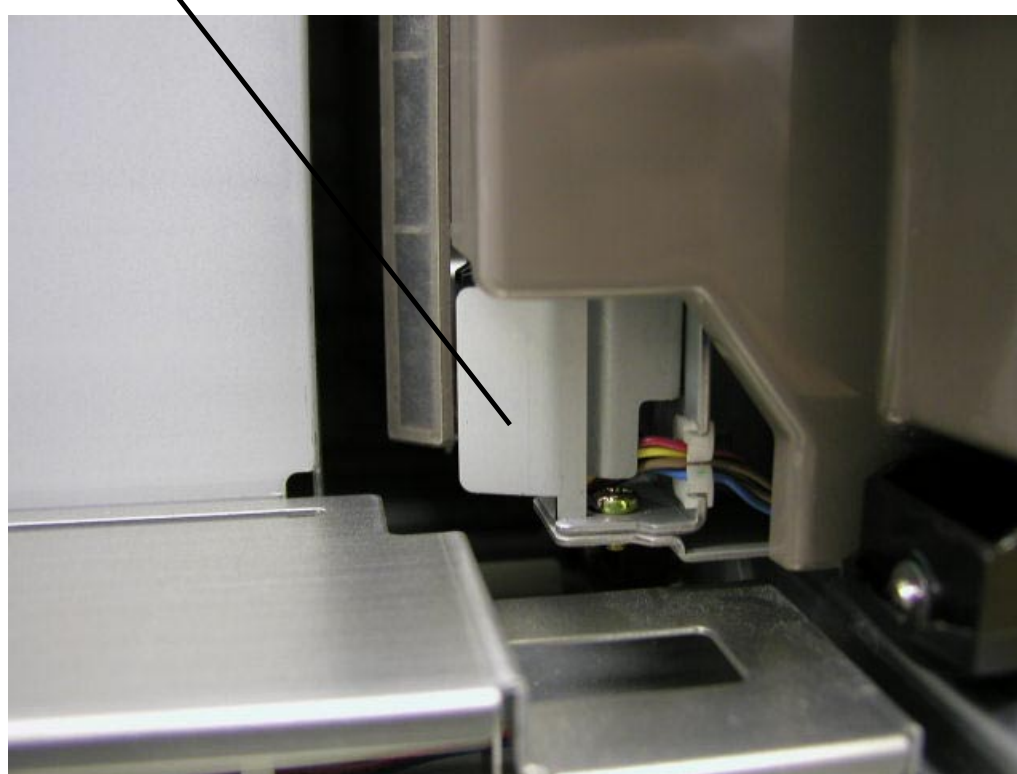
Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2946618	A2946621	Tandem LCT:Right:NA:Ass'y	1	X/O	55	*	
A2946616	A2946619	Tandem LCT:Right:Ass'y	1	X/O	55	*	
A2946668	B0706668	Side Plate:Tandem:Right Front	1	X/O	57	37	*1
-	B0706667	End Fence Cover Front	1	X/O	57	*41	*1

*: New Index

*1: These parts should be replaced as a set

If the user sets approximately 150 sheets of paper in the left tandem tray incorrectly, the paper stack may hit the lower part of the end fence. Then can damage the end fence. To prevent this, a new cover has been added as shown below.

B0706667: End fence cover



Model: Bellini-C1	Date: 9-Jan-04	No.: MA294184
-------------------	----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

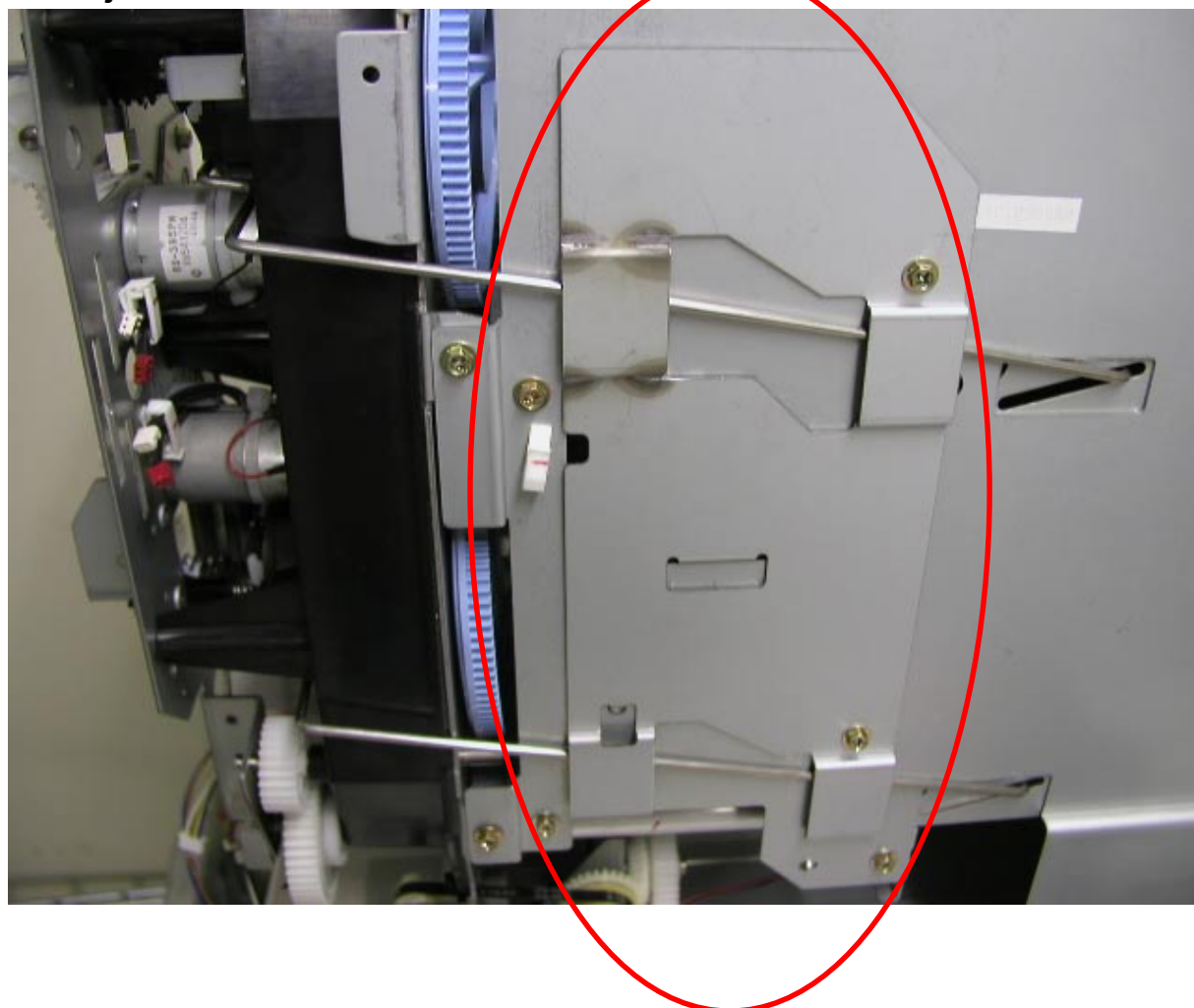
MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L065307xxxx
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H36307xxxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3631000001
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H36307xxxxx
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L065307xxxx
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K8073xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H36367xxxxx
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L066307xxxx
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H37307xxxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H37307xxxxx
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H37307xxxxx
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L066307xxxx
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K7073xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H37307xxxxx

Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 9-Jan-04	No.: MA294185
Modified Article: Joint Holder		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2943462	B0703462	Joint Holder	1	X/O	75	18	

The joint holder shape has been changed to ensure the lever rack joint does not slip.

****New joint holder****



Model: Bellini-C1	Date: 9-Jan-04	No.: MA294185
-------------------	----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L065308xxxx
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H36308xxxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H3631000001
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H36308xxxxx
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L065308xxxx
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K8083xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H36308xxxxx
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L066308xxxx
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H37308xxxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H37308xxxxx
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H37308xxxxx
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L066308xxxx
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K7083xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H37308xxxxx

Reissued: 27-Jan-04

Model: Bellini-C1	Date: 16-Jan-04	No.: MA294186a
-------------------	-----------------	----------------

MB Correction

The items in bold italics have been corrected or added.

Modified Article: Transfer Bias Brush		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction	☒ Vendor change	☐ To meet standards ()
	☐ To facilitate assembly	☐ To improve reliability	
	☐ Part standardization	☐ Other	

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2943872	B0703880	Transfer Bias Brush	1	O/O	97	18	

In accordance with the assembly process change with the vendor, the part number has also been changed.

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Reissued: 27-Jan-04

Model: Bellini-C1	Date: 16-Jan-04	No.: MA294186a
-------------------	-----------------	----------------

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada. South America	A294-57	H36401xxxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H36401xxxxx
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H37401xxxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H37401xxxxx

Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 2-Mar-04	No.: MA294187
Modified Article: Parts Catalog Correction - Timing Belt		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☒ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Please apply the following index corrections to your Parts Catalogs.

Part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Old Index	New Index	Note
AA043542	Timing Belt – B100S2M426	1	-	129	18	29	
AA043543	Timing Belt – B100S3M327	1	-	129	29	18	

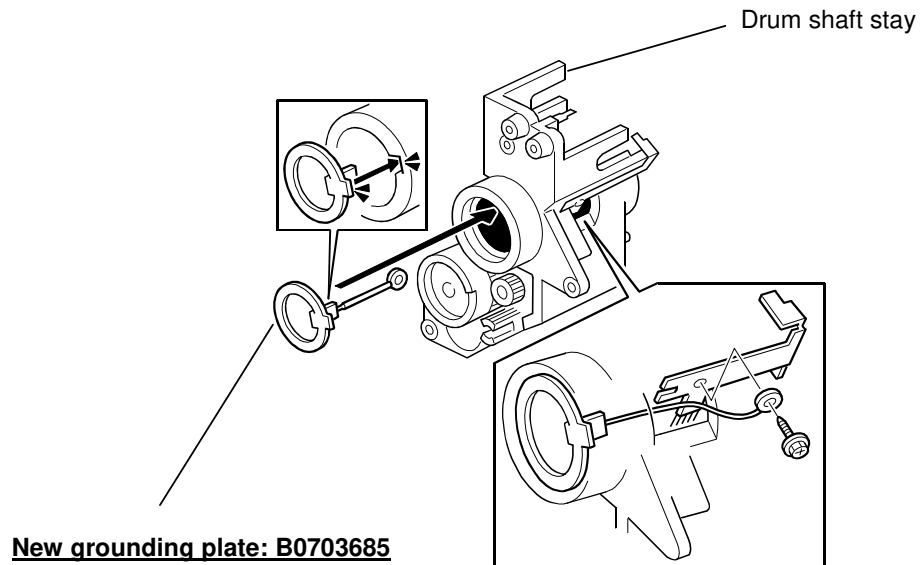
Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 16-Jun-04	No.: MA294188
Modified Article: Drum Shaft Grounding		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following has been added to further ensure proper grounding for the drum.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
-	B0703685	Drum Shaft Ground Plate	1	-	129	*33	

*: New Index

Note: The new grounding plate should be installed **together with** the drum shaft stay (A2943680).



Model: Bellini-C1

Date: 16-Jun-04

No.: MA294188

Cut-in Serial Numbers**RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)**

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	Service part only
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	Service part only

Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 8-Sep-04	No.: MA294189
Modified Article: Pick-up Arm		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2946322	A2946324	Paper Feed Unit:Paper Bank	2	X/O	67	1	
B0706670	B0706669	Pick-up Arm	1	X/O	63	8	
A2946323	A2946325	Paper Feed Unit:Paper Bank:No2	1	X/O	67	31	

Changed: Material of pick-up arm
 Reason: To increase strength, reliability

RCL (Japan) Production (B070/B071)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Ricoh Aficio 2090 Savin 4090 Gestetner 9002 Lanier LD 090	208 - 240V/60Hz	USA, Canada. South America	B070-17	Service Parts Only
Gestetner 9002 Nashatec 9005 Rex Rotary 9008 Lanier LD 090	220 - 240V/50,60Hz	Europe, etc.	B070-22	Service Parts Only
IS 2090	220 - 240V/50,60Hz	Europe	B070-24	Service Parts Only
IS 2090	220 - 240V/50,60Hz	Europe, etc.	B070-26	Service Parts Only
Ricoh Aficio 2090	220 - 240V/50,60Hz	Europe etc.	B070-27	Service Parts Only
Ricoh Aficio 2105 Savin 40105 Gestetner 10512 Lanier LD 0105	208 - 240V/60Hz	USA, Canada, South America	B071-17	Service Parts Only
Gestetner 10512 Nashatec 10515 Rex Rotary 10518 Lanier LD 0105	220 - 240V/50,60Hz	Europe, etc.	B071-22	Service Parts Only
IS 2105	220 - 240V/50,60Hz	Europe	B071-24	Service Parts Only
IS 2105	220 - 240V/50,60Hz	Europe, etc.	B071-26	Service Parts Only
Ricoh Aficio 2105	220 - 240V/50,60Hz	Europe, etc.	B071-27	Service Parts Only

Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 16-Sep-04	No.: MA294190
Modified Article: OPC Drum		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 1st Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following part has been changed. Refer to RTB #RA294064 for details.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2949510	A2959510	OPC Drum	1	O/O	91	8	

Reissued: 27-Sep-04

Model: Bellini-C1	Date: 8-Sep-04	No.: MA294189a
-------------------	----------------	----------------

MB Correction

The items in bold italics have been corrected.

Modified Article: Pick-up Arm		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2946322	A2946324	Paper Feed Unit:Paper Bank	2	X/O	67	1	
B0706670	B0706669	Pick-up Arm	1	X/O	63	8	
A2946323	A2946325	Paper Feed Unit:Paper Bank:No2	1	X/O	67	31	

Changed: Material of pick-up arm

Reason: To increase strength, reliability

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Reissued: 27-Sep-04

Model: Bellini-C1	Date: 8-Sep-04	No.: MA294189a
-------------------	----------------	----------------

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
<i>Lanier 5685</i>	<i>240/60</i>	<i>USA, Canada, S. America</i>	<i>A294-54</i>	<i>Service part only</i>
<i>Savin 2585</i>	<i>240/60</i>	<i>USA, Canada, South America</i>	<i>A294-55</i>	<i>Service part only</i>
<i>Ricoh Aficio 1085</i>	<i>240/60</i>	<i>USA, Canada. South America</i>	<i>A294-57</i>	<i>Service part only</i>
<i>Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508</i>	<i>220,230,240/50,60</i>	<i>Europe, etc.</i>	<i>A294-62</i>	<i>Service part only</i>
<i>Lanier 5685</i>	<i>220,230,240/50,60</i>	<i>Europe</i>	<i>A294-64</i>	<i>Service part only</i>
<i>Infotec 4850e MF</i>	<i>220,230,240/50,60</i>	<i>Europe, etc.</i>	<i>A294-66</i>	<i>Service part only</i>
<i>Ricoh Aficio 1085</i>	<i>220,230,240/50,60</i>	<i>Europe etc.</i>	<i>A294-67</i>	<i>Service part only</i>
<i>Lanier 5705</i>	<i>240/60</i>	<i>USA, Canada, S. America</i>	<i>A295-54</i>	<i>Service part only</i>
<i>Savin 25105</i>	<i>240/60</i>	<i>USA, Canada, South America</i>	<i>A295-55</i>	<i>Service part only</i>
<i>Ricoh Aficio 1105</i>	<i>240/60</i>	<i>USA, Canada, South America</i>	<i>A295-57</i>	<i>Service part only</i>
<i>Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508</i>	<i>220,230,240/50,60</i>	<i>Europe, etc.</i>	<i>A295-62</i>	<i>Service part only</i>
<i>Lanier 5705</i>	<i>220,230,240/50,60</i>	<i>Europe</i>	<i>A295-64</i>	<i>Service part only</i>
<i>Infotec 4105e MF</i>	<i>220,230,240/50,60</i>	<i>Europe, etc.</i>	<i>A295-66</i>	<i>Service part only</i>
<i>Ricoh Aficio 1105</i>	<i>220,230,240/50,60</i>	<i>Europe, etc.</i>	<i>A295-67</i>	<i>Service part only</i>

Model: Bellini-C1		Date: 27-Sep-04	No.: MA294191
Modified Article: Safety Switch Harness		Prepared by: M. Matsuda	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☒ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

The following has been changed due to parts standardization with the Bellini-C2.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2945226	B0705160	Safety Switch Harness	1	O/O	147	3	

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini-C1

Date: 27-Sep-04

No.: MA294191

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	Service part only
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	Service part only
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	Service part only
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	Service part only
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	Service part only
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	Service part only
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	Service part only
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	Service part only
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	Service part only
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	Service part only

Model: Bellini		Date: 20-Dec-04	No.: MA294192
Modified Article: Bushing		Prepared by: S.Ishizu	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☒ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
50530447	AA082118	BUSHING-6mm	3	X/O	65	7	

Change: Material change.

Reason: To increase durability and further reduce noise.

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini

Date: 20-Dec-04

No.: MA294192

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	Service Parts Only
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	Service Parts Only
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	Service Parts Only
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	Service Parts Only
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	Service Parts Only
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	Service Parts Only
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	Service Parts Only
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	Service Parts Only
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	Service Parts Only
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	Service Parts Only
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	Service Parts Only
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	Service Parts Only
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	Service Parts Only
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	Service Parts Only

Model: Bellini		Date: 20-Dec-04	No.: MA294193
Modified Article: Pick-up Arm		Prepared by: S. Ishizu	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☐ Vendor change ☒ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A1342860	B0706670	Pick-up Arm	3	X/O	63	8	

Change: Shape change.

Reason: To increase part strength and reliability.

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini	Date: 20-Dec-04	No.: MA294193
----------------	-----------------	---------------

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	Service Parts Only
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	Service Parts Only
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	Service Parts Only
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	Service Parts Only
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	Service Parts Only
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	Service Parts Only
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	Service Parts Only
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	Service Parts Only
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	Service Parts Only
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	Service Parts Only
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	Service Parts Only
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	Service Parts Only
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	Service Parts Only
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	Service Parts Only

Model: Bellini		Date: 20-Dec-04	No.: MA294194
Modified Article: Cushion		Prepared by: S.Ishizu	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☒ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
AA161105	AA161158	Cleaner Cushion	O/O	1	89	9	
AA161119	AA161159	Cushion - Wire	O/O	2	89	22	

Change: Material change.

Reason: Changed as part of Ricoh's ongoing efforts to use environmentally-friendly materials.

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini

Date: 20-Dec-04

No.: MA294194

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L065408xxxx
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H36408xxxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H36408xxxxx
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H36408xxxxx
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L065408xxxx
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K8084xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H36408xxxxx
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L066408xxxx
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H37408xxxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H37408xxxxx
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H37408xxxxx
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L066408xxxx
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K7084xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H37408xxxxx

Model: Bellini		Date: 20-Dec-04	No.: MA294195
Modified Article: Filter		Prepared by: S.Ishizu	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ Part standardization	☒ Vendor change ☐ To improve reliability ☐ Other	☐ To meet standards ()

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2941980	A2951980	FILTER: LASER DIODE UNIT: ASS'Y	1	O/O	51	6	
A2942114	B0702114	FILTER - TONER	1	O/O	153	19	

Change: Material change.

Reason: Changed as part of Ricoh's ongoing effort to use environmentally-friendly materials

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 I)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5485AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-14	Service part only
Savin 2085DP Gestetner 3285	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-17	Service part only
Gestetner 3285 Nashatec D485 Rex Rotary 2885	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-22	Service part only
Lanier 5485AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-24	Service part only
Infotec 4850 MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 850	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-27	Service part only
Lanier 5505AG	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-14	Service part only
Savin 2105DP Gestetner 32105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-15	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-17	Service part only
Gestetner 32105 Nashatec D4105 Rex Rotary 28105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-22	Service part only
Lanier 5505AH	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-24	Service part only
Infotec 4105MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-26	Service part only
Ricoh Aficio 1050	220,230, 240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-27	Service part only

Model: Bellini

Date: 20-Dec-04

No.: MA294195

RCL (Japan) Production (A294/A295 II)

MODEL NAME	V/Hz	DESTINATION	CODE	SERIAL NO.
Lanier 5685	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A294-54	L065407xxxx
Savin 2585	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-55	H36407xxxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1085	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A294-57	H36407xxxxx
Gestetner 8502 Nashatec 8505 Rex Rotary 8508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-62	H36407xxxxx
Lanier 5685	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A294-64	L065407xxxx
Infotec 4850e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A294-66	4K8074xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1085	220,230,240/50,60	Europe etc.	A294-67	H36407xxxxx
Lanier 5705	240/60	USA, Canada, S. America	A295-54	L066407xxxx
Savin 25105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-55	H37407xxxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1105	240/60	USA, Canada, South America	A295-57	H37407xxxxx
Gestetner 10502 Nashatec 10505 Rex Rotary 10508	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-62	H37407xxxxx
Lanier 5705	220,230,240/50,60	Europe	A295-64	L066407xxxx
Infotec 4105e MF	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-66	4K7074xxxx
Ricoh Aficio 1105	220,230,240/50,60	Europe, etc.	A295-67	H37407xxxxx

Model: Bellini		Date: 28-Mar-08	No.: MA294196
Modified Article: HDD SAMSUNG 40GB PL40		Prepared by: S. Ishizu	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☒ Vendor change ☐ Other ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ To improve reliability ☐ To meet standards ☐ Part standardization ☐ Product Safety ()		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
B5485863	A2959000	HDD SAMSUNG 40GB PL40	2	O/O	145	1	

Change/Reason: Vendor change

Model: Bellini		Date: 3-Jun-08	No.: MA294197
Modified Article: HDD SAMSUNG		Prepared by: S. Ishizu	
From: 2nd Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	☐ Parts catalog correction ☒ Vendor change ☐ Other ☐ To facilitate assembly ☐ To improve reliability ☐ To meet standards ☐ Part standardization ☐ Product Safety ()		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
A2959000	A2959005	HDD SAMSUNG	2	O/O	145	1	

Change/Reason: Vendor change



Part Change Information List

Date: March 18, 2009

Model	Code	PCIL Number	PCIL Correction	Old part number	New part number	Description	Old Q'ty	New Q'ty	Int	3DPC	Page	Index	Set	Set Int	RTB	Note	Ref Number
Bellini	A294	200903		A2942123	B0702123	DUST FILTER:ENTRANCE	1	1	X/O		19	2					T0401095
Bellini	A294	200903		B0702123	M0021349	DUST FILTER:ENTRANCE	1	1	O/O		19	2					V0804313
Bellini	A295	200903		A2942123	B0702123	DUST FILTER:ENTRANCE	1	1	X/O		19	2					T0401095
Bellini	A295	200903		B0702123	M0021349	DUST FILTER:ENTRANCE	1	1	O/O		19	2					V0804313
Bellini	A294	200903		B3015405	B3015406	HARNESS:CONNECTING:SENSOR:PULL OUT	1	1	X/O		25	8					V0803433
Bellini	A295	200903		B3015405	B3015406	HARNESS:CONNECTING:SENSOR:PULL OUT	1	1	X/O		25	8					V0803433
Bellini	A294	200903		B3015240	B3015247	HARNESS:PAPER FEED SUB-UNIT:MIDDLE	1	1	X/O		39	21					V0803708
Bellini	A294	200903			A2949005	HDD:SAMUSUNG:80GB	0	1			145	25			Y		V0900153
Bellini	A295	200903			A2949005	HDD:SAMUSUNG:80GB	0	1			145	25			Y		V0900153



Part Change Information List

Date: June 30, 2009

Model	Code	PCIL Nr.	PCIL Correction	Old part number	New part number	Description	Old Q'ty	New Q'ty	Int	3DPC	Page	Index	Set	Set Int	RTB	Note	Ref. Nr.	ECN Nr.
B-C1	A294	200906		A2959005	A2949005	HDD:SAMUSUNG:80GB	0	1	X/O		145	1						
B-C1	A295	200906		A2959005	A2949005	HDD:SAMUSUNG:80GB	0	1	X/O		145	1						



Part Change Information List

Date: September 30, 2009

Model	Code	PCIL Nr.	PCIL Correction	Old part number	New part number	Description	Old Q'ty	New Q'ty	Int	3DPC	Page	Index	Set	Set Int	RTB	Note	Ref. Nr.	ECN Nr.
B-C1	A294	200909		A2943432	B2343465	Right Side Plate - Toner Bank	1	1	O/O		79	11					V0901483	
B-C1	A295	200909		A2943432	B2343465	Right Side Plate - Toner Bank	1	1	O/O		79	11					V0901483	



Part Change Information List

Date: February 26, 2010

Model	Code	PCIL Nr.	PCIL Correction	Old part number	New part number	Description	Old Q'ty	New Q'ty	Int	3DPC	Page	Index	Set	Set Int	RTB	Note	Ref. Nr.	ECN Nr.
B-C1	A294	201002		A2486701	B2476901	OIL DAMPER:FALL	1	1	O/O		57	32					V0902719	
B-C1	A295	201002		A2486701	B2476901	OIL DAMPER:FALL	1	1	O/O		57	32					V0902719	
B-C1	A294	201002		AW020126	AW020158	PAPER FEED SENSOR	1	1	X/O		117	20					V0903006	4071464
B-C1	A295	201002		AW020126	AW020158	PAPER FEED SENSOR	1	1	X/O		117	20					V0903006	4071464
B-C1	A294	201002		AW020126	AW020158	PAPER FEED SENSOR	2	2	X/O		125	13					V0903006	4071464
B-C1	A295	201002		AW020126	AW020158	PAPER FEED SENSOR	2	2	X/O		125	13					V0903006	4071464



Part Change Information List

Date: Jun 30, 2010

Model	Code	PCIL Nr.	PCIL Correction	Old part number	New part number	Description	Old Q'ty	New Q'ty	Int	3DPC	Page	Index	Set	Set Int	RTB	Note	Ref. Nr.	ECN Nr.
B-C1	A294	201006		A0966553	B2342864	PAD:CLEANER	2	2	O/O		59	15					V1000308	
B-C1	A295	201006		A0966553	B2342864	PAD:CLEANER	4	4	O/O		59	15					V1000308	
B-C1	A294	201006		AA060754	AA060986	TENSION SPRING:DC SOLENOID:LOCK	1	1	O/O		133	25					V1000269	
B-C1	A295	201006		AA060754	AA060986	TENSION SPRING:DC SOLENOID:LOCK	1	1	O/O		133	25					V1000269	



Part Change Information List

Date: October 29, 2010

Model	Code	PCIL Nr.	PCIL Correction	Old part number	New part number	Description	Old Q'ty	New Q'ty	Int	3DPC	Page	Index	Set	Set Int	RTB	Note	Ref. Nr.	ECN Nr.
B-C1	A294	201010		AA070044	AA070072	SLIDE RAIL:TANDEM LCT	1	1	X/O		157	12					V1002022	
B-C1	A295	201010		AA070044	AA070072	SLIDE RAIL:TANDEM LCT	1	1	X/O		157	12					V1002022	



Part Change Information List

Date: November 30, 2010

Model	Code	PCIL Nr.	PCIL Correctio	Old part number	New part number	Description	Old Q'ty	New Q'ty	Int	3DPC	Page	Index	Set	Set Int	RTB	Note	Ref. Nr.	ECN Nr.
B-C1	A294	201011		A2943379	D0593379	BRACKET:POSITIONING SENSOR:RACK:LOWER	1	1	O/O		77	21					V1002458	
B-C1	A295	201011		A2943379	D0593379	BRACKET:POSITIONING SENSOR:RACK:LOWER	1	1	O/O		77	21					V1002458	



Part Change Information List

Date: March 31, 2011

Model	Code	PCIL Nr.	PCIL Correcti on	Old part number	New part number	Description	Old Q'ty	New Q'ty	Int	3DPC	Page	Index	Set	Set Int	RTB	Note	Ref. Nr.	ECN Nr.
B-C1	A294	201103		A2943480	B2343485	JOINT:DRIVE:TRANSPORT SCREW	1	1	X/O		133	17					V1002873	
B-C1	A295	201103		A2943480	B2343485	JOINT:DRIVE:TRANSPORT SCREW	1	1	X/O		133	17					V1002873	



Part Change Information List

Date: July 28, 2011

Model	Code	PCIL Nr.	PCIL Correction	Old part number	New part number	Description	Old Q'ty	New Q'ty	Int	3DPC	Page	Index	Set	Set Int	RTB	Note	Ref. Nr.	ECN Nr.
B-C1	A294	201107		A2291133	B1401133	STEPPER MOTOR BASE ASS'Y	1	1	O/O		131	7					V1100488	
B-C1	A295	201107		A2291133	B1401133	STEPPER MOTOR BASE ASS'Y	1	1	O/O		131	7					V1100488	



Part Change Information List

Date: August 31, 2011

Model	Code	PCIL Nr.	PCIL Correction	Old part number	New part number	Description	Old Q'ty	New Q'ty	Int	3DPC	Page	Index	Set	Set Int	RTB	Note	Ref. Nr.	ECN Nr.
B-C1	A294	201108		B1401133	B2471133	BASE:STEPPER MOTOR:ASS'Y	1	1	O/O		131	7					V1100820	
B-C1	A295	201108		B1401133	B2471133	BASE:STEPPER MOTOR:ASS'Y	1	1	O/O		131	7					V1100820	



Part Change Information List

Date: September 30, 2013

Model	Code	PCIL Number	PCIL Correction	Old part number	New part number	Description	Old Q'ty	New Q'ty	Int	3DPC	Page	Index	Set Int	RTB	Note	Ref Number	ECN Number
B-C1	A294	201309		AX200173	AX200294	MAGNETIC CLUTCH - 38Z	1	1	O/O		37	29				V1301965	
B-C1	A295	201309		AX200173	AX200294	MAGNETIC CLUTCH - 38Z	1	1	O/O		37	29				V1301965	



Part Change Information List

Date: February 28, 2014

Model	Code	PCIL Number	PCIL Correction	Old part number	New part number	Description	Old Q'ty	New Q'ty	Int	3DPC	Page	Index	Set	Set Int	RTB	Note	Ref Number	ECN Number
B-C1	A294	201402		G0219350		LOOPBACK CONNECTOR - PARALLEL	1	0	O/O		8	183					V1303633	
B-C1	A295	201402		G0219350		LOOPBACK CONNECTOR - PARALLEL	1	0	O/O		8	183					V1303633	



Part Change Information List

Date: April 1, 2015

Model	Code	PCIL Number	PCIL Correction	Old part number	New part number	Description	Old Q'ty	New Q'ty	Int	3DPC	Page	Index	Set	Set Int	RTB	Note	Ref Number	ECN Number
B-C1	A294	201503		A2946645	D1947552	SIDE PLATE:TANDEM LCT:LEFT SIDEWAYS	1	1	X/O	N	53	8			Y		V1500773	
B-C1	A295	201503		A2946645	D1947552	SIDE PLATE:TANDEM LCT:LEFT SIDEWAYS	1	1	X/O	N	53	8			Y		V1500773	



Part Change Information List

Date: May 8, 2015

Model	Code	PCIL Number	PCIL Correction	Old part number	New part number	Description	Old Q'ty	New Q'ty	Int	3DPC	Page	Index	Set	Set Int	RTB	Note	Ref Number	ECN Number
B-C1	A294	201504		AF040561	AF040629	ROLLER:FUSING EXIT:UPPER	3	3	O/O	N	103	15					V1403435	
B-C1	A295	201504		AF040561	AF040629	ROLLER:FUSING EXIT:UPPER	3	3	O/O	N	103	15					V1403435	



Part Change Information List

Date: June 4, 2015

Model	Code	PCIL Number	PCIL Correction	Old part number	New part number	Description	Old Q'ty	New Q'ty	Int	3DPC	Page	Index	Set	Set Int	RTB	Note	Ref Number	ECN Number
B-C1	A294	201505		A2946630	D1947550	SIDE FENCE:TANDEM LCT:LEFT REAR:ASS'Y	1	1	X/O	N	53	14			Y		V1500773	
B-C1	A295	201505		A2946630	D1947550	SIDE FENCE:TANDEM LCT:LEFT REAR:ASS'Y	1	1	X/O	N	53	14			Y		V1500773	



Part Change Information List

Date: August 3, 2015

Model	Code	PCIL Number	PCIL Correction	Old part number	New part number	Description	Old Q'ty	New Q'ty	Int	3DPC	Page	Index	Set	Set Int	RTB	Note	Ref Number	ECN Number
B-C1	A294	201507		A8064261	B3014261	COIL SPRING:BELT:PAPER FEED:8N	2	2	O/O	N	27	13					V1501671	
B-C1	A295	201507		A8064261	B3014261	COIL SPRING:BELT:PAPER FEED:8N	2	2	O/O	N	27	13					V1501671	
B-C1	A294	201507		A2486102	D2236143	HEAT SINK:HEATER:UPPER	1	1	O/O	N	157	22					V1501779	15050703
B-C1	A295	201507		A2486102	D2236143	HEAT SINK:HEATER:UPPER	1	1	O/O	N	157	22					V1501779	15050703



Part Change Information List

Date: July 1, 2016

Model	Code	PCIL Number	PCIL Correction	Old part number	New part number	Description	Old Q'ty	New Q'ty	Int	3DPC	Page	Index	Set	Set Int	RTB	Note	Ref Number	ECN Number
B-C1	A294	201607		AA080152	B0703115	BUSHING:4MM	2	2	O/O	N	87	9			Y		T0601226	5020375
B-C1	A295	201607		AA080152	B0703115	BUSHING:4MM	2	2	O/O	N	87	9			Y		T0601226	5020375
B-C1	A294	201607		B0703115	D2233115	PLAIN SHAFT BEARING:DIA4:ASS'Y	2	2	O/O	N	87	9			Y		V1601990	
B-C1	A295	201607		B0703115	D2233115	PLAIN SHAFT BEARING:DIA4:ASS'Y	2	2	O/O	N	87	9			Y		V1601990	

Model	Code	PCIL Number	PCIL Correction	Old part number	New part number	Description	Old Q'ty	New Q'ty	Int	3DPC	Page	Index	Set	Set Int	RTB	Note	Ref Number	ECN Number
B-C1	A294	201902		A2943451	D0BX3451	LEVER:TONER BOTTLE:PEEN	2	2	O/O	N	75	7					V1801987	
B-C1	A295	201902		A2943451	D0BX3451	LEVER:TONER BOTTLE:PEEN	2	2	O/O	N	75	7					V1801987	